OS/VS

Systems

ι

System Management Facilities (SMF)

ź

ţ

VS1 Release 2.6 VS2 Release 1.6



Fifth Edition (June 1973)

ş

This edition is a major revision of, and makes obsolete, OS/VS System Management Facilities (SMF), GC35-0004-3. Major technical and editorial changes are summarized under "Summary of Major Changes."

Technical changes to the text or figures are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

This edition applies to Release 2.6 of OS/VS1 and to Release 1.6 of OS/VS2. It also applies to all subsequent releases until otherwise specified in new editions or technical newsletters. To determine whether this edition is up to date, refer to *IBM System/360 and System/370 SRL Newsletter*, GN20-0360. The information contained in this publication is subject to significant change. Any such changes will be published in new editions or technical newsletters.

Requests for copies of this or other IBM publications should be made to the IBM branch office that serves you.

A form for reader's comments appears at the back of this publication. Address any additional comments concerning the publication to IBM Corporation, Programming Publications, Department 27D, Post Office Box 1900, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1973

This publication provides installation managers, system programmers, and operators with the information required to plan for, install, and use SMF in both VS1 and VS2. Information is common to both systems unless specifically indicated otherwise.

This publication has the following major divisions:

- "Introduction," which introduces SMF records and exits and discusses the compatibility of SMF between VS1 and MFT, VS2 and MVT, and VS1 and VS2. It also describes the basic SMF functions and the relationship of SMF to the operating system and to user written exit routines.
- "Incorporating SMF into the System," which describes procedures for incorporating SMF into an operating system.
- "System Information and Requirements," which describes storage requirements, performance, and operational considerations such as IPL and data management procedures.
- "Report Programs," which describes sorting SMF records and designing report programs.
- "Exit Routines," which describes planning, writing, and testing user written exit routines.
- "Accounting Records," which fully describes the accounting records.
- "Data Set Activity Records," which fully describes the data set activity records.
- "Volume Records," which fully describes the volume records.
- "System Use Records," which fully describes the system use records.
- "Subsystem Records," which fully describes the subsystem records.
- "Appendix A: Field to Record Cross Reference," which lists all the fields in alphabetic order and gives the record types containing each field.
- "Index," which is a subject index to this publication.

Required Publications

The following publications are required for use with the book you are now reading:

- OS/VS Message Library: VS1 System Messages, GC38-1001, and OS/VS Message Library: VS2 System Messages, GC38-1002, which contain a listing and explanation of the messages issued by SMF.
- OS/VS1 System Data Areas, SY28-0605, and OS/VS2 System Data Areas, SY28-0606, which contain additional information on the contents of SMF records.

Related Publications

The reader should be familiar with the information presented in the following publications:

• OS/VS Assembler Programmer's Guide, GC33-4021, which describes the ASMFCL cataloged procedure, which is used to link-edit sample exit routines.

- OS/VS JCL Reference, GC28-0618, which describes the OUTLIM parameter, which is used in conjunction with a user written exit routine.
- OS/VS Data Management Services Guide, GC26-3783, which describes the record descriptor word (RDW) used to write records in the SMF data set.
- OS/VS1 System Generation Reference, GC26-3791, and OS/VS2 System Generation Reference, GC26-3792, which describe the system generation program used to include SMF and associated functions into the operating system.
- OS/VS Utilities, GC35-0005, which describes the IEBUPDTE and IEBDG utility programs, which are used to enter the SMFDEFLT data set into SYS1.PARMLIB and to generate samples of standard parameter lists for exit routines.
- OS/VS1 Job Management Logic, SY24-5161, and OS/VS2 Job Management Logic, SY28-0621, which describe the OUTLIM parameter.
- OS/VS1 Storage Estimates, GC24-5094, and OS/VS2 Storage Estimates, GC28-0604, which provide information on storage requirements.
- Operator's Library: OS/VS1 Reference, GC38-0110, and Operator's Library: OS/VS2 Reference, GC38-0210, which describe the HALT command.
- OS/VS Supervisor Services and Macros, GC27-6979, which describes step priorities.
- OS/VS Message Library: VS1 System Codes, GC38-1003, and OS/VS Message Library: VS2 System Codes, GC38-1008 which describe system completion codes.
- OS/VS1 RES: System Programmer's Guide, GC28-6878, which describes Remote Entry Services.
- OS/VS1 Planning and Use Guide, GC24-5090, which provides information on handling accounting information when SMF=BASIC is specified.
- OS/VS2 HASP II Version 4 Systems Programmer's Guide, GC27-6992, which describes the HASPGEN parameters that relate to SMF and the procedure for including the exit IEFUJP into HASP.
- OS/VS1 Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM) Logic, GC-26-3817, which describes the format of a record in a VSAM data set.
- OS/VS Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM) Programmer's Guide, GC26-3818, which describes how to calculate the length of vsAM catalog records.

For information on the PL/I and Sort/Merge program products, you may refer to *PL/I Language*, SC33-0009 and to *Sort/Merge*, *SM/1*, *Programmer's Guide*, SC33-4007.

Notation Conventions

The format of the parameters and instructions shown in this publication is governed by the rules of notation discussed below.

Bold Type

Information in bold type (NONE, NSL, etc.) must be entered exactly as shown.

	Italic Type	
		Information in italics $(xx, register address, etc.)$ indicates data to be supplied by the user. In the following examples:
•		BUF=n VOL=SER=vol.ser.no.
		n is replaced by a number and <i>vol.ser.no</i> . is replaced by a volume serial number.
	Special Characters	
		Special characters are used to indicate alternative items and required blank characters. Alternative items are separated by an OR sign (). No more than one of the items separated by OR signs may be selected. In the following example:
		1 2 3
		only one of the values may be selected.
		A required blank character is indicated by \mathfrak{B} . In the following example, a blank is required between DD and DUMMY:
		DD&DUMMY
	Punctuation	
		The punctuation used in the commands (commas, semicolons, colons, and apostrophes) must be entered as shown.
	Braces	
		Braces { } indicate a choice of entry. You must include one, and only one, entry. If there are several choices within braces, you may enter any one of the choices. The braces themselves are never entered. In either of the following examples:
		{NO YES} {NO} {YES}
		you must enter either the word NO or the word YES.
	Brackets	
		Brackets [] indicate an optional value. The brackets themselves are never entered. In the following example:
		KEYWORD =value[,value2]
		value2 is optional and need not be entered.
	Underscores	
		Underscores indicate the value that is assumed if no value is entered. Values that are assumed are called defaults. In the following example:
		[<u>YES</u> NO]
		if no value is given, YES is assumed.

(

4

C



C

4

(

٠

(

Introduction
Data Collection
Accounting Records
Data Set Activity Records
Volume Use Records
System Use Records
Subsystem Records
SYSOUT Messages
User Written Routines
Exits Available to Both VS1 and VS2
Exits Available to VS1 Only
Exit Available to vs2 Only
SMF Operation
Initializing
6
Event Recording Dumping
Post Processing
Compatibility
SMF Compatibility Between VS1 and MFT
SMF Compatibility Between VS2 and MVT
SMF Compatibility Between VS1 and VS2
Incorporating SMF into the Operating System
Including Exit Routines in the System
SYSGEN Procedure
Defining Use of SMF for Both VS1 and VS2 Systems
Required Parameters
JWT Parameter
SID Parameter
MDL Parameter
MAN Parameter
DSV Parameter
BUF Parameter
PRM Parameter
ALT Parameter
OPI Parameter
EXT Parameter
Selecting SMF Records Using SMFDEFLT Parameters
Specifying SMF Parameters for TSO (VS2 Only)
Selecting SMF Records Using TSO Parameters (VS2 Only)
Entering SMFDEFLT into SYS1.PARMLIB
System Information and Requirements
System Information and Requirements
Main Storage Requirements
Nucleus and System Link Pack Areas
System and Partition Queue Areas
Auxiliary Storage Requirements
SMF Data Sets
System Libraries
Performance
Operational Considerations
IPL Procedures
Data Management Procedures

Report Programs	
Sorting SMF Records	53
Sample Sort/Merge Exit Routines	53
Designing a Report Program	54
Exit Routines	57
Exit Routines Facilities and Restrictions	
Exit Routine Parameters	39
SMFWTM Macro Instruction	
IFASMER Macro Instruction	
VS1 and VS2 Exit Routines	
IEFUJV—Job Validation Exit	
Sample IEFUJV Routine	
IEFUJI-Job Initiation Exit	
Sample IEFUJI Routine	
IEFUSI-Step Initiation Exit	
IEFUTL—Time Limit Exit	66
Sample IEFUTL Routine	67
IEFACTRT—Termination Exit	
Sample IEFACTRT Routine	
IEFUJP—Job Purge Exit	69
vs1-Only Exit Routines	
IEFUIV—Input Stream Validation Exit	. 70
IEFUSO—SYSOUT Limit	. 70
vs2-Only Exit Routine	. 70
IEFU83—SMF Record	. 71
Sample IEFU83 Routine	. 71
Testing Exit Routines	. 71
Special Requirements for Testing Exit Routines	
TESTEXIT Procedure	
	. 76
Linkage Editor Modifications	
Data Generator Modifications	
TESTEXIT Execution Modifications	
Accounting Records	. 79
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93 . 95
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93 . 95 . 97
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93 . 95 . 97 . 98
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93 . 95 . 97 . 98 . 101
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93 . 95 . 97 . 98 . 101 . 104
Accounting Records	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93 . 95 . 97 . 98 . 101 . 104 . 105
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 20—Job Commencement	. 79 . 80 . 83 . 86 . 88 . 90 . 93 . 95 . 97 . 98 . 101 . 104 . 105 . 106
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 20—Job Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 20—Job Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 20—Job Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 20—Job Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed Volume Records Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112
Accounting RecordsRecord Type 4—Step TerminationRecord Type 5—Job TerminationRecord Type 6—Output WriterRecord Type 6—Output WriterRecord Type 26—Job PurgeRecord Type 34—TS-Step TerminationRecord Type 35—LOGOFFRecord Type 40—Dynamic DDData Set Activity RecordsRecord Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set ActivityRecord Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set ActivityRecord Type 18—Rename Data Set StatusRecord Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component OpenedRecord Type 64—VSAM Component StatusRecord Type 68—VSAM Entry RenamedVolume RecordsRecord Type 19—Direct Access VolumeRecord Type 21—ESV	79 80 83 86 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112 113
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed Volume Records Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 21—ESV Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 111 112 113 114
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 16—Output, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed Volume Records Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 21—Esv Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 111 112 113 114 115
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 16—OxAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed Volume Records Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 111 112 113 114 115 116
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 10—Obe Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 10—IPL Record Type 10—IPL	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 111 112 113 114 115 116 117
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 20—Job Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 64—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted Record Type 0—IPL Record Type 0—IPL Record Type 0—IPL Record Type 0—IPL Record Type 1—System Statistics Record Type 2—Dump Header	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 120
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 17—Scratch Data Set Status Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 0—IPL Record Type 1—System Statistics Record Type 2—Dump Header	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 120 121
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 17—Scratch Data Set Status Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed Volume Records Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 69—UPL Record Type 69—Dump Header Record Type 7—Data Lost	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 120 121 122
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 16—Output, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 10—Ob Commencement Record Type 64—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed Volume Records Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 1—System Statistics Record Type 2—Dump Header Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 3—Dump Trailer	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 120 121 122 123
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 16—OutPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 10—Dot Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 1—Esv Record Type 2—Dump Header Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 3—Configuration	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 120 121 122 123 124
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 34—Ts-Step Termination Record Type 40—Dynamic DD Data Set Activity Records Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Entry Renamed Volume Records Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 1—System Statistics Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 4—Dump Trailer Record Type 4—IVO Configuration Record Type 8—IVO Configuration Record Type 8—IVO Configuration Record Type 8—IVO Configuration Record Type 8—IVO Configuration	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 120 121 122 123 124
Accounting Records Record Type 4—Step Termination Record Type 5—Job Termination Record Type 6—Output Writer Record Type 26—Job Purge Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination Record Type 35—LOGOFF Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 16—OutPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity Record Type 10—Dot Commencement Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted System Use Records Record Type 1—Esv Record Type 2—Dump Header Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 3—Dump Trailer Record Type 3—Configuration	79 80 83 86 88 90 93 95 97 98 101 104 105 106 107 108 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 120 121 122 123 124 125 126

.

Record Type 13—Dynamic Storage Configuration
Record Type 30—START TS
Record Type 31—Initialization
Record Type 32—Driver
Record Type 33—Driver Modify
Record Type 41—MODIFY TS
Record Туре 42—Stop тs 136
Subsystem Records
Record Type 43H—HASP Start
Record Type 45H—HASP Stop
Record Type 47H—SIGNON/Start Line
Record Type 48H—SIGNOFF/Stop Line
Record Type 43R—RTAM Start
Record Type 44R—RTAM Modify
Record Туре 45R—RTAM Stop
Record Type 47R—LOGON
Record Type 48R—LOGOFF
Record Type 49R—RTAM Integrity
Appendix A
Index

(

(

(

Figure	1.	Table of Accounting Records Showing When They Are Written and	
		the Information They Contain	15
Figure	2.	Table of Data Set Activity Records Showing When They Are Written and	
		the Information They Contain	16
Figure	3.	Table of Volume Records Showing When They Are Written and	
		the Information They Contain	17
Figure	4.	Table of System Use Records Showing When They Are Written and	
e		the Information They Contain (Part 1 of 2)	18
Figure	4.	Table of System Use Records Showing When They Are Written and	
8		the Information They Contain (Part 2 of 2)	19
Figure	5.	Table of Subsystem Records Showing When They Are Written and	• ·
riguie	5.	the Information They Contain	20
Figure	6	SMF in the Operating System	24
Figure		Record Modifications from MFT for VS1	24
e			
Figure		Record Modifications from MVT for VS2	27
Figure	9.		28
Figure	10.		30
Figure	11.	Required Load Module Assignments for Exit Routines	30
Figure	12.	JCL for Adding Exit Routines to SYS1.LINKLIB After	
		Generating a VS1 System	31
Figure	13.	JCL for Adding IEFUTL to SYS1.NUCLEUS After Generating a VS1 System	32
Figure	14.	JCL for Adding Exit Routines to SYS1.LPALIB After	
		Generating a vs2 System	32
Figure	15.	Availability of Optional Exits Supported by SMF in VS1	
2		When Basic or Full Is Coded	33
Figure	16.	Parameters in the Sample SMFDEFLT Data Set	34
Figure		Summary of the Use of SMFDEFLT Parameters to Select SMF Records	40
0		Interaction of OPT and EXT Values Specified for Background and TSO	41
		Summary of the Use of TSO Parameters to Select SMF Records	42
Figure		JCL Required for Entering SMFDEFLT into SYS1.PARMLIB	72
Tiguic	20.		43
Figure	21	System Areas that Require Additional Storage	45
-			
		SMF Buffer Size and Use of Direct Access Space	46
		SMF Record Sizes	48
		Example of Data Set Space Requirements	49
Figure	25.	DD Statements for Allocating Space for SMF Data Sets	- 1
		on Direct Access Devices	51
		JCL for Executing the SMF Dump Program	51
		JCL for Obtaining a Listing of Sample Sort Exit Routines	54
Figure	28.	Sample Sort Procedure	55
		Sample Output from SMFFRMT Program	56
Figure	30.	Sample JCL to Run SMFFRMT	56
Figure	31.	Exits Available in Each System	57
		JCL for Obtaining a Listing of Sample Exit Routines	57
Figure	33.	Characteristics of Subpools in System Queue Space	58
Figure		Common Exit Parameter Area	60
U		Exit Routine Characteristics	61
Figure		Format of Accounting Information	65
Figure		Writing System Output Messages from IEFACTRT	68
Figure		SMFWTM Macro Definition Required for Testing	72
Figure		TESTEXIT Input/Output and Control Flow	73
-			74
Figure			
Figure			75
Figure		JCL for Entering Exit Routines into EXITLIB	77
Figure		JCL for Obtaining a Punched Deck of TESTEXIT	77
		Parameters and DD Statements for Executing TESTEXIT	78
Figure	44.	Wait Time Collection	118

•

6

.

٩.

Summary of Major Changes

(

(

- Addition of VSAM information for VS1 systems.
 - Each record type begins at the top of the page.

SMF (System Management Facilities) is a feature of OS/VS that provides the means for gathering and recording information that can be used for billing customers or evaluating system usage. Information is gathered and recorded by SMF data collection routines and by user written exit routines. Because the data collection and exit routines are independent of one another, they can be used in combination or separately.

Note: SMF cannot be used for system tasks. In VS2 only, SMF cannot be used for problem programs started from the console.

SMF data collection routines gather several types of information:

- Accounting information, such as CPU time and device and storage usage.
- Data set activity information, such as EXCP count and the user of the data set.
- Volume information, such as the space available on direct access volumes and error statistics for tape volumes.
- System use information, such as system wait time and I/O configuration.
- Subsystem information, such as subsystem start and stop time.

The type of data to be collected can be modified by the operator at each initial program loading (IPL).

Through user written analysis and report routines, this information can be used in a variety of ways. For example, this information can be used to prepare customer's bills. The information might also be used to measure system usage against departmental standards of efficiency and performance.

SMF is not, however, confined to after-the-fact analysis. SMF allows you to write exit routines that can monitor a job or job step at various points during its processing cycle—from control statement analysis to termination of the job. Therefore, by adding installation routines at the appropriate exits, standards of identification, priority, resource allocation, and maximum execution time can be enforced.

Here's an example of using both facilities provided by SMF. By using and analyzing the information obtained by the data collection routines, the installation manager determines the average time each job step uses the CPU. In general, he finds that job steps exceeding this time limit are in a loop or unending wait state. Time is being wasted and overall efficiency impaired. Therefore, the average is used to establish a time limit through an exit routine for each job or job step running on the system; a job exceeding the expected time limit will be terminated. However, there must be some way to allow a job to exceed the expected time limit. Therefore, a routine is coded for the time limit exit. This routine allows the operator to extend the run time for selected jobs, such as the inventory program at year's end.

Data Collection

Various routines within the control program format SMF records and write them to the SMF data set. At IPL you can select which of certain groups of SMF formatted records are to be recorded through the use of SMF control parameters. (See "Selecting SMF Records Using SMFDEFLT Parameters" in the chapter "Incorporating SMF into the System.") In addition to the records supplied by SMF, you can create records to supplement or replace SMF records in the user written routines according to your record definitions and formats. (See "SMFWTM Macro Instruction" in the chapter "Exit Routines.")

The records can be grouped according to the type of information they contain, as follows:

- Accounting records, which describe for each job and job step (1) who used the system, (2) what was used in the system, (3) how much was used, and (4) the completion code. These records describe background jobs for both VS1 and VS2. They describe foreground jobs for VS2 only.
- Data set activity records, which describe the characteristics, activity, and user of data sets. These records also contain information about the deletion and renaming of data sets.
- Volume records, which describe the space available on direct access volumes and contain error statistics for tape volumes, and describe the data spaces that are recorded in a VSAM catalog.
- System use records, which describe the configuration of the system, give system statistics such as wait time and total paging statistics, describe SMF options in effect, and record the occurrence of certain events.
- Subsystem records, which describe the activities and events of the particular subsystem. These records contain information on (1) when the subsystem is started and stopped—date and time, (2) subsystem options, and (3) the occurrence of certain subsystem events. The records describing RES are available only in VS1 and those describing HASP are available only in VS2.

Accounting Records

Accounting records describe how much a job or job step used the system. Some of the information contained in these records includes identification fields, accounting information from the JOB and EXEC statements, priority, CPU time (the time a job or job step actually uses the CPU), SYSIN and SYSOUT usage, device usage, and job or job step completion code. This type of information can be used to bill customers for use of the system.

Figure 1 lists the records included in the group of accounting records, describes when each record is written, and lists some of the information contained in each record.

See the chapter "Accounting Records" for more information on and the complete format of each of the accounting records.

Data Set Activity Records

Data set activity records describe the characteristics, activity, and user of data sets. Some of the information contained in these records includes data set names, volume serial numbers, number of volumes, and various control block fields. This information can be used by user written routines that report the data sets used by each job or job step.

Figure 2 lists the records included in the group of data set activity records, describes when each record is written, and lists some of the information contained in each record.

See the chapter "Data Set Activity Records" for more information on and the complete format of each of the data set activity records.

Record Type	When Written	Information Contained
4	After normal or abnormal termination of a job step for background jobs.	Job identification, time of day that certain events occur during step processing, step CPU time, amount of main storage allocated and used, devices used, step paging activity, completion code, step priority, step accounting data, termination indicator.
5	After normal or abnormal job termination for background jobs.	Job identification, time of day that certain events occur during job processing, job CPU time, completion code, job priority, job accounting data, termination indicator.
6	After processing of a SYSOUT class or form within a class for a background job has finished.	Writer start and end times, number of SYSOUT data sets within the class and form, number of logical records processed.
26	As a job is purged from the system in a VS2 system with HASP.	Job identification, time of day that certain events occur during job processing, total amount of SYSOUT output for the job, accounting information.
34	Each time a LOGOFF function processes a step termination for a foreground job in a VS2 system.	Job step information, such as LOGON time, main storage occupancy time, number of TGETs and TPUTs issued, job step CPU time, completion code, and main storage used. (Similar to type 4, which is produced for background jobs.)
35	Each time a LOGOFF process has been completed for foreground jobs in a VS2 system.	Job information, such as LOGON time, number of TGETs and TPUTs, session completion code, LOGON priority, LOGON enqueue time, termination indicator, SYSOUT classes for the session, and session CPU time. (Similar to type 5, which is produced for background jobs.)
40	The dynamic allocation function processes a de-allocation, concatenation, or de-concatenation request for foreground jobs.	Device class, unit type, channel/unit address, and EXCP count. (Record types 34 and 40, together, can be considered the equivalent of record type 4 for background jobs.)

Figure 1. Table of Accounting Records Showing When They Are Written and the Information They Contain

Record Type	When Written	Information Contained
14	A user's data set on a tape or direct access device that was opened for INPUT or RDBACK is closed or processed by EOV.	Creation and expiration dates, device type, EXCP count, volume serial numbers, number of volumes, record format and length, and pertinent portions of system control blocks.
15	A user's data set on a tape or direct access device that was opened for OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN processing is closed or processed by EOV.	Same type as record 14.
17	A user's data set is scratched.	Data set name, number of volumes, volume serial numbers.
18	A data set is renamed.	Old data set name, new data set name, number of volumes, volume serial numbers.
20	Each time a job is initiated.	Job identification, programmer's name, user identification, number and contents of accounting fields on JOB statement.
62	At the successful or unsuccessful opening of a VSAM component.	The name of the catalog in which the component or cluster is defined and the volumes on which the catalog and the component or cluster are stored.
64	When a VSAM component or cluster is closed, when it becomes necessary to switch to another volume to continue processing, or when no more space is available on a volume. One record is written for each component closed. If a cluster is closed, one record is written for each component in the cluster.	The condition that caused the record to be written, identifies the volume on which the component is stored, extents of the component on the volume, and statistics about processing events that have occurred since the component was opened.
68	When a cluster or component is renamed.	The name of the VSAM catalog in which the component is defined and the old and new names.

Figure 2. Table of Data Set Activity Records Showing When They Are Written and the Information They Contain

Volume Use Records

Volume records describe the space available on direct access volumes and give error statistics for tape volumes, and describe data spaces in a VSAM catalog. This information can be used by IFHSTATR or by user written routines that address problems of volume deterioration (defective tracks) and space fragmentation. (See "IFHSTATR" in OS/VS Utilities, GC35-0005.)

Figure 3 lists the records included in the group of volume records, describes when each record is written, and lists some of the information contained in each record.

Record Type	When Written	Information Contained
19	For each direct access device on line at IPL and when a HALT or SWITCH command is processed, and for any direct access device when it is demounted.	Number of unused alternate tracks, number of unallocated cylinders and tracks, number of cylinders and tracks in the largest free extent, owner identification number.
21	When a user data set on magnetic tape is closed or processed by End-of-Volume.	Volume serial number, channel/unit address, number of read and write errors.
69	When data space is defined, extended, or deleted.	Information avout the catalog in which the data space is defined, the volume on which it is allocated, the number of free data space extents on that volume, and the amount of available space.

Figure 3. Table of Volume Records Showing When They Are Written and the Information They Contain

i

See the chapter "Volume Records" for more information on and the complete format of each of the volume records.

System Use Records

System use records describe the system configuration and SMF options in effect, give system statistics (such as system wait time and paging statistics), and record the occurrence of certain events. Some of the information contained in these records includes system identification, SMF options, number of bytes in both virtual and real storage, system wait time, paging statistics, and the I/O configuration. Some of the SMF events whose occurrences are recorded are the beginning and ending of a dump of the SMF data set and the beginning and ending of a period of time when data is not being recorded. This type of information can be used by user written programs that report system efficiency, performance, and usage.

Figure 4 lists the records included in the group of system use records, describes when each record is written, and lists some of the information contained in each record.

Record Type	When Written	Information Contained
0	During system initialization after IPL.	Real and virtual storage size and SMF options in effect.
1	At SMF initialization and at the first job step termination following the expiration of a ten-minute interval of elapsed system time.	CPU wait time, system paging statistics accumulated during all of the ten-minute intervals that expired since the last type 1 record was written, the expiration time of the last ten-minute interval.
2	At the beginning of a dump data set.	System identification and the time and date the record was moved to the SMF buffer. (This record is the standard record header.)
3	At the end of a dump data set.	Same type as 2.
7	After any period when there was no SMF data set available for recording. This is the first record written when an SMF data set again becomes available.	Count of SMF records generated but not written and the start and end times of the period during which no records were written.
8	During system initialization after IPL.	Descriptions of each online device at IPL. (Each entry description includes the device class, unit type, and channel/unit address.)
9	During processing of the VARY ONLINE operator command.	Identification of the device added to the configuration.
10	After a device is added to the configuration.	Identification of the device made available by device class, unit type, and device address. Job requiring the allocation is identified.
11	During processing of the VARY OFFLINE operator command.	Identification of the device removed from the configuration.
12	During processing of HALT or SWITCH operator commands.	System wait time and paging statistics since the last record type 1 and the time this record was built.
13	At IPL and after each DEFINE command is processed under VS1 only.	The amount of storage assigned to each partition.

Figure 4. Table of System Use Records Showing When They Are Written and the Information They Contain (Part 1 of 2)

Record Type	When Written	Information Contained
30	Whenever the time sharing option is started with a START TS command under VS2 only.	TSO information, such as the time sharing initiation procedure name, time sharing member name in SYS1.PARMLIB, SMF foreground options, storage available to TSO and background jobs, information indicating the characteristics of the time sharing task started, and time sharing configuration information, such as the number of swap devices and a device entry for each swap device.
31	Whenever the Terminal Input/Output Controller (TIOC) initialization routine is entered by the time sharing control (TSC) task as the result of a START TS command under VS2 only.	Input/output control initialization information, such as the total number and size of time sharing buffers, number of buffers per user, number of buffers reserved on the free queue, and number of users that constitute slack time.
32	Whenever the driver initialization routine is entered by the TSC task as the result of a START TS command under VS2 only.	Guaranteed background execution percentage, information about the users on each subqueue, such as minimum time slice to be given to a user on the subqueue.
33	Whenever the driver modify routine is entered as a result of a modify driver command under vs2 only.	Modifications made to the driver. (This information is similar to that contained in record type 32.)
41	Each time a MODIFY TS command is issued under VS2 only.	Modifications to TSO. (This information is similar to that contained in record type 30.)
42	During the termination of time sharing options and when the TSC abnormally terminates one or more time sharing regions and none is restarted under VS2 only.	Time sharing initiation procedure name and time sharing task identifier.

Figure 4. Table of System Use Records Showing When They Are Written and the Information They Contain (Part 2 of 2)

See the chapter "System Use Records" for more information on and the complete format of each of the system use records.

Subsystem Records

Record types 43 through 49 are subsystem records. Some information contained in these records is common, such as system indicator, subsystem identification, and CPU identification. The other information contained in the records is pertinent to the record type and the subsystem for which it is written. For example, record type 43 (HASP Start), hereafter referred to as 43H, and record type 43 (RTAM Start), hereafter referred to as 43R, contain common headings. But unique subsystem data, such as HASP options in 43H and the RTAM start procedure in 43R, is contained in a particular subsystem record.

Some of the common data contained in these records includes the record type, date, time, system identification, and subsystem identification. Some of the events whose occurrences are recorded are sign-on and sign-off of a remote user, start-line, stop-line, log-on, log-off, log-off modification type, and number of lines modified. This information can be used by the user written programs that report the activity of the subsystems.

Figure 5 lists the records included in the group of subsystem records, describes when each record is written and lists some of the information contained in each record.

Record Type	When Written	Information Contained
43H	Whenever a START HASP command is entered under VS2 only.	HASP information including subsystem identification and HASP options.
45H	Whenever a STOP HASP command is entered under VS2 only.	HASP information including subsystem identification, date, and time.
47H	Whenever an operator enters a Start Line command or when a sign-on is received from a remote user.	HASP information including subsystem identification, subsystem event, remote name, line name, password, and signon card information.
48H	Whenever an operator enters a Stop Line command or when a sign-off is received from a remote user.	HASP information including subsystem identification, subsystem event, remote name, line name, and password.
43R	During RTAM initialization under VS1 only.	RES information including name of RTAM start procedure, maximum numbers of readers and writers, number of entries in LINE table, number of line DCTs, number of lines to activate, line names, and unit addresses.
44R	Whenever a MODIFY RTAM command is issued under VS1 only.	RES information including name of start procedure, type of MODIFY, number of lines modified, line numbers, and unit addresses.
45R	When a STOP RTAM command is issued under VS1 only.	RTAM information including name of RTAM STOP procedure, stop status, and number of lines started when STOP was received.
47R	Whenever a valid LOGON record is received by RTAM under VS1 only.	RES information including QID entry, passback area, and LOGON record.
48R	Whenever a LOGOFF record is received by RTAM under VS1 only.	RES information consisting of the QID entry.
49R	Whenever an invalid LOGON record is received by RTAM under VS1 only.	RES information including the QID entry, passback area, and LOGON record.

Figure 5. Table of Subsystem Records Showing When They Are Written and the Information They Contain

See the chapter "Subsystem Records" for more information on and the complete format of each of the subsystem records.

In addition to the records written to the SMF data set, SMF writes four messages to the SYSOUT data set. These messages are assigned message numbers IEF3731, IEF3741, IEF3751, and IEF3761, and they indicate the start and end times for each job step and for each job. The text of these messages and an explanation of each is provided in OS/VS Message Library: VS1 System Messages, GC38-1001, and OS/VS Message Library: VS2 System Messages, GC38-1002.

User Written Routines

Your installation should provide two types of routines to take full advantage of the features of SMF:

- Analysis and report routines that process and format information contained in the SMF and user data sets. These routines may produce billing reports, list the SMF data set, use a sort/merge program to re-order the data, or perform detailed analysis operations.
- Exit routines that periodically monitor jobs and can write user records to the SMF or installation defined data set.

SMF provides exits in the control program that can be used by user written routines. User written routines can monitor each job at specific points from the time it is encountered in the input stream to the time all spooled output has been written. These routines are referred to as exit routines.

Like execution time for any other part of the control program, the execution time of the exit routines is added to system overhead and will degrade system throughput. The amount of the degradation depends on the length of the routines and the number of times each is performed during processing of a job. The advantages of including exit routines must be weighed against the factors affecting system throughput when choosing which exits to use. It is possible (by the SMFDEFLT parameters) to specify at IPL the suppression of all exits or only step-related exits, permitting the system to operate without the exit routines.

The exits from the interpreter and the initiator/terminator can be taken by jobs in either the foreground or background. For VS2, the time limit exit can be taken by background jobs only. The SMF writer exit in VS2 is taken for each SMF record generated; it is not job related.

An installation can make use of any or all of these exits by providing user written exit routines and including them in the system library SYS1.AOS00 before system generation or in the link library SYS1.LINKLIB and SYS1.NUCLEUS for VS1 or in SYS1.LPALIB for VS2 after system generation. Dummy routines are automatically provided for all unused exits for which you do not supply your own routines.

The user written exit routines can cancel jobs, write user defined records to the SMF data set, access user defined data sets, or enforce installation standards, such as identification, priority, and resource allocation. Because these routines become part of the control program where errors can cause repeated system failure, thorough debugging is important. For more information on testing and debugging, see "Testing Exit Routines" in the chapter "Exit Routines."

The formats of the parameters passed to each exit routine are described in the chapter "Exit Routines." The procedure for adding user written routines to the system is described in the chapter "Incorporating SMF into the System."

Exits Available to Both VS1 and VS2

The exits available for use under both VS1 and VS2 are:

- Job Validation (IEFUJV), which receives control from the job management routine of the control program before each job control statement (or cataloged procedure) encountered in the input stream is interpreted. One final entry is made after all of the JCL is interpreted. This exit is not taken for comment statements or for jobs started from the console. A return code from this exit specifies whether processing of this job is to continue.
- Job Initiation (IEFUJI), which receives control from the initiator routine of the control program when a job on the input queue is selected for initiation. A return code from this exit specifies whether the job is to be started or canceled.
- Step Initiation (IEFUSI), which receives control from the initiator just before each job step is started (prior to allocation). A return code from this exit specifies whether the step is to be started or the job canceled.
- Time Limit (IEFUTL), which receives control from the timer interruption handler whenever one of the following time limits expires: the job CPU time limit from the JOB statement, the step CPU time limit from the EXEC statement or reader procedure, or the continuous wait time limit for the job from SMFDEFLT. A return code from this exit specifies whether the job step is to be terminated or processing continued with a new time limit.
- Termination (IEFACTRT), which receives control from the terminator on the normal or abnormal termination of each job step and job. A return code from this exit specifies whether the job is to be continued or terminated (for job step entry only), and whether the SMF record is to be written or skipped. With SMF=BASIC in VS1 this routine also receives control at the beginning of allocation. There are no SMF records to be considered with SMF=BASIC.
- Job Purge (IEFUJP), which receives control from the SYSOUT writer routine in a VS1 system or from the HASPACCT routine in a VS2 system with HASP when a job not started from the console is ready to be purged from the system (after the job has terminated and all SYSOUT output that pertains to that job has been written). This exit does not return a code to the control program in a VS1 system. In a VS2 system with HASP, this exit does return a code which specifies whether the SMF record is to be written or skipped.

Exits Available to VS1 Only

The exits available for use under VS1 only are:

- Input Stream Validation (IEFUIV), which receives control from the input stream control routine every time a new job is encountered in the input stream when VS1 is used. A return code from this exit specifies whether a job is to be accepted for processing.
- SYSOUT Limit (IEFUSO), which receives control from the I/O supervisor when the number of logical records written to a SYSOUT data set exceeds the output limit when VS1 is used. A return code from this exit specifies whether the job is to be terminated or processing continued using a new SYSOUT limit.

Exit Available to VS2 Only

The exit available for use under VS2 only is:

• SMF Record (IEFU83), which receives control from the SVC83 routine before any record is written to the SMF data set when VS2 is used. A return code from this exit specifies whether to suppress the SMF record that is to be written.

Figure 6 shows SMF incorporated into the operating system. The following paragraphs, which describe Figure 6, assume that user written exit routines are supplied for all SMF exits¹, that all SMF-formatted records² are written to the SMF data set, and that user written analysis and report routines are supplied. In any real application, of course, the exit routines that are supplied and the records specified to be written to the SMF data set depend on the installation's requirements.

Initializing

At IPL, an SMF initialization routine receives control and reads in the member (SMFDEFLT) of SYSI.PARMLIB that contains SMF control parameters. The options specified in these parameters—including such options as whether both the data collection routines and the control program exits will be active and including the definition of the SMF data sets—will be typed out at the console if the operator is allowed to modify them for the current work day. (The default parameters can be permanently changed by replacing the member in SYSI.PARMLIB.) Before job processing begins, the SMF initialization routine records information about IPL, initial input/output configuration, and, for only VSI, the amount of storage assigned to each partition.

Job Processing

As the input stream in VS1 is read in for processing, each new job causes control to pass to an input stream validation exit. This exit routine may verify whether the job is to be accepted for processing. Just before each job control statement is interpreted, the interpreter routine passes control to a job-validation exit routine. This routine may verify any fields in the JCL statement, modify JCL, or reject jobs that do not meet installation standards. After all JCL has been interpreted, the same job validation exit routine receives control for further validity checking.

Before a job is initiated, the initiator routines pass control to a user written job initiation exit routine. In this routine, the user can decide whether to cancel or continue job processing based on accounting parameters associated with the job. Upon return from the routine, the SMF job commencement record is created and written to the SMF data set. This record is not written if the exit routine specifies that the job be canceled.

Before a job step is initiated, control is passed to a step initiation user written exit routine. Here, processing similar to that done in the job initiation exit can be performed.

When a step within the job ends either normally or abnormally, terminator routines create a job step record and, before the record is written, pass control to a user written accounting routine. The accounting routine may modify the SMF records, add a record to its own accounting data set, or add records to the SMF data set. This accounting routine also indicates whether the job is to continue (if a job step termination is being processed) and whether the job step termination record is to be written. Upon return, the job step record is written to the SMF data set unless the exit routine specifies that it be suppressed.

At job termination, SMF creates a job information record and again passes control to the user written accounting routine. Upon return from this routine, the SMF job termination record is written unless the exit routine specifies that it be suppressed.

¹ Note that some exits are available only when VS1 is used, and that other exits are available only when VS2 is used.

² The SMF records written under VS1 and VS2 are slightly different because of additional fields for VS2.

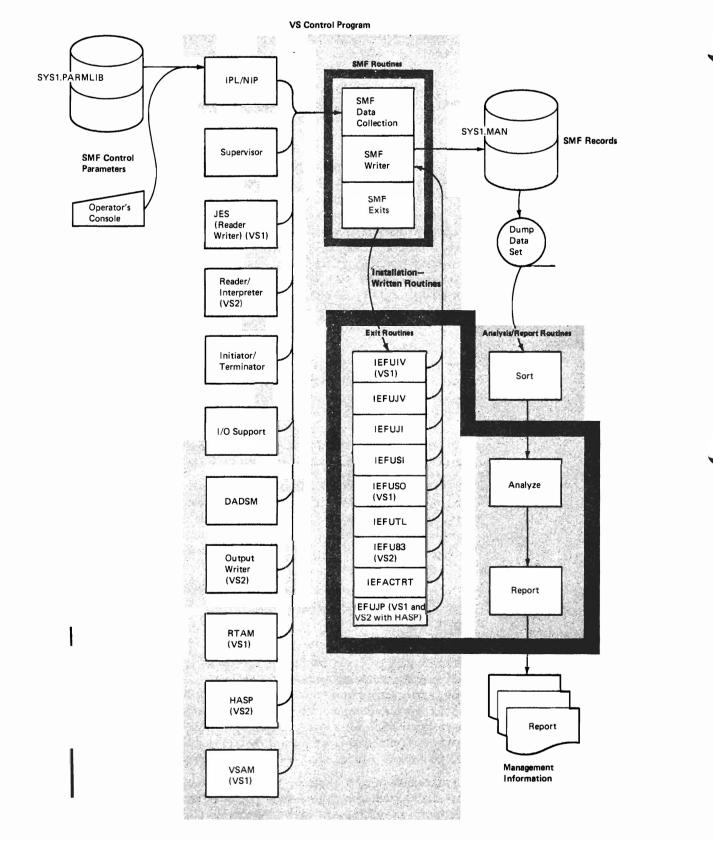


Figure 6. SMF in the Operating System

In VS1 and in VS2 systems that include HASP, after the job has terminated and all SYSOUT output that pertains to a job and all output writer records have been written, control is passed to the final user written exit routine.

Event Recording

Some types of information are recorded whenever particular situations arise. These types of information and the situations that cause their recording are:

- Data set information, which is recorded whenever a data set opened by a user program is scratched, renamed, closed, or processed by end of volume (EOV).
- Direct access volume information, which is recorded (1) for online, direct access devices at IPL, (2) when a volume is demounted, and (3) for online, direct access devices when a HALT EOD or SWITCH command is issued.
- Configuration information, which is recorded when a DEFINE, VARY OFFLINE, or VARY ONLINE command is issued and after allocation recovery.
- System statistics, which are generally recorded at the end of every ten minutes of elapsed system time and at the end of the day.

Just as some types of information are recorded whenever particular situations arise, some types of exits are entered whenever particular situations arise. These types of exits and the situations that cause them to be entered are:

- Time limit exit, which is entered whenever the step CPU, job CPU, or continuous wait time limits are reached.
- SYSOUT limit exit in VS1, which is entered whenever the OUTLIM limit is reached.
- SMF record exit in VS2, which is entered whenever an SMF record is ready to be written.

Records are written to the primary SMF data set (SYS1.MANX) until the end of the allocated extent is reached. When the end of the allocated extent is reached, SMF opens the alternate SMF data set (SYS1.MANY) and continues recording. The operator is then notified to use the SMF dump program to copy SYS1.MANX to a dump data set.

Note: If the operator failed to dump the requested SMF data set within a reasonable period of time, it is possible for the alternate SMF data set to also become full. When this occurs and the SMF buffer also fills, SMF will be in a data lost condition until dumping takes place.

Similar recording and copying operations continue throughout the work day, with SMF adding special records whenever a VARY command or allocation recovery changes the system configuration and, at the end of specific intervals, to record system statistics, such as wait time. The HALT EOD and SWITCH SMF command from the operator cause the system statistics to be recorded and the SMF buffers to be emptied into the active SMF data set. This active data set is then closed and the previously inactive data set is made active and selected for recording. The SMF dump program may then be used to copy the inactive SMF data set to the dump data set, which contains a complete history of the day's processing. The dump data set can serve as input to the user written analysis and report routines, which may be executed as ordinary problem programs under the operating system.

Dumping

Post Processing

A user written routine may be used to list and total the system usage by account number. A separate analysis program can process the SMF records in the order recorded, to detect excessive system wait time or inefficient use of input/output devices. This information can lead to improved system throughput by suggesting changes in the job mixture or device allocation.

Compatibility

The compatibility between SMF under VS1 and MFT, VS2 and MVT, and VS1 and VS2 is discussed in the following sections.

SMF Compatibility Between VS1 and MFT

VS1 SMF is compatible with MFT SMF with the following exceptions:

- SYS1.MANX may not reside on tape for VS1 SMF.
- Two new exits, IEFUIV and IEFUJP, have been added for VS1 SMF.
- The value received in any given field when operating under VS1 may differ from the value received when operating under MFT.
- Several record types have been modified for VS1 SMF. Figure 7 lists the record types and the corresponding modifications.
- The RES records 43R-45R and 47R-49R have been added for VS1.
- The VSAM records 62, 64, 68, and 69 have been added for VS1.

Record Types	Modifications	
Header	System indicator added.	
0	Size of virtual storage replaces size of main storage. Size of real storage added.	
1	Paging statistics and time of end of interval added.	
4 Partition size replaces allocation for hierarchy 0. Storage used replaces hierarchy 0 storage used. Reserved fields replace hierarchy 1 fields. No device entry for spooled data sets. Step termination indicators and pag statistics added.		
5 In job termination indicator, the ABEND bit turns on when any s abnormally terminates. The job completion code field contains th code for the last step that abnormally terminated, regardless of n processing by successive steps. Reserved field replaces checkpoint field. A user's logon identifier has been added.		
6	A user's logon identifier has been added.	
12	Paging statistics and time of end of collection period added.	
13 Entry size increased by 12 bytes.		

Figure 7. Record Modifications from MFT for VS1

SMF Compatibility Between VS2 and MVT

VS2 SMF is compatible with MVT SMF with the following exceptions:

- SMF is standard in VS2.
- SYS1.MANX may not reside on tape for VS2 SMF.
- Two new exits, IEFU83 and IEFUJP, have been added for VS2 SMF. IEFUJP is available only in VS2 systems that include HASP.

- Record type 26 has been added in a VS2 system with HASP.
- One exit, IEFUSO, is not available in VS2 SMF.
- The HASP subsystem records 43H, 45H, 47H, and 48H have been added to VS2.
- The VSAM records 62, 64, 68, and 69 have been added for VS2.
- The value received in any given field when operating under VS2 may differ from the value received when operating under MVT.
- Several record types have been modified for VS2 SMF. Figure 8 lists the record types and the corresponding modifications.

Record Types	Modifications
Header	System indicator added.
0	Size of virtual storage replaces size of main storage. Size of real storage added.
1	Paging statistics and time of end of interval added.
4	Region size replaces allocation for hierarchy 0. Storage used replaces hierarchy 0 storage used. Reserved fields replace hierarchy 1 fields. Step termination indicators and paging statistics added.
5	Reserved field replaces checkpoint/restart field.
6	Additional HASP fields have been added for VS2 systems with HASP.
12	Paging statistics and time of end of collection period added.
30	Contains some of the fields that are in record type 38 in an MVT system. (Record type 38 is not produced in VS2.)
41	Contains some of the fields that are in record type 38 in an MVT system.

Figure 8. Record Modifications from MVT for VS2

SMF Compatibility Between VS1 and VS2

VS1 SMF is compatible with VS2 SMF with the following exceptions:

- For VS1, SMF is optional; for VS2, SMF is standard.
- In VS2, SMF can be used on both batch (background) jobs and time sharing (foreground) jobs entered from a terminal with the time sharing option (TSO); in VS1, SMF can be used only on batch (background) jobs.
- Exits that are available only in VS1 are IEFUIV and IEFUSO; the exit that is available only in VS2 is IEFU83.
- Record types 13, 43R-45R, and 47R-49R are written only in VS1 systems; record types 26, 30-35, 40-42, 43H, 45H, 47H, and 48H are written only in VS2 systems.

- Several record types have additional fields for VS2. Figure 9 lists the record types and the corresponding modifications.
- IEFUJP exit in VS1 points to accounting information; IEFUJP exit in VS2 with HASP points to record type 26.
- Record type 26, 43H, 45H, 47H, and 48H are written only in VS2 systems with HASP.

Record Types	Modifications
1	More system statistics added.
4	Device entries for spooled data sets have been added.
5	A user's logon identifier has been added in VS1; it is reserved in VS2.
6	A user's logon identifier has been added in VS1. In a VS2 system with HASP, additional fields have been added.
12	More system statistics have been added.

Figure 9. Record Modifications from VS1 for VS2

SMF is specified when you generate your VS1 operating system. SMF is a standard function in a VS2 system.

For VS1, SMF is an optional part of the system. To add SMF to your VS1 operating system, you must include SMF in the system generation statements.

If you are going to record data in either VS1 or VS2, you must define your use of SMF either in SMFDEFLT or from the operator's console, allocate direct access space for the SMF data set, and add any user written exit routines you want to the control program. The information needed to add SMF to the system is given in the topics that follow.

Including Exit Routines in the System

Exit routines are an optional feature of SMF. If you decide to use exit routines, we suggest you incorporate them into system library SYS1.AOS00 before you generate your system. Otherwise, they must be link-edited into the appropriate system load module. (For a discussion of adding the IEFUJP exit to HASP, refer to OS/VS2
HASP II Version 4 Systems Programmer's Guide, GC27-6992.)

Note: If an exit routine is link-edited into an active system, a link-edit failure may render inoperative the load modules into which the exit was being link-edited. This is particularly important in the case of termination exits, because a failure would result in the loss of the output that indicates the cause of failure.

Figure 10 illustrates the JCL required to add exit routines to SYS1.AOS00 prior to system generation. If you do not require all exit routines in your system, simply omit the object deck and NAME control statement for those you do not need.

If you wish to add or replace exit routines after system generation, you must link-edit the routines into the appropriate load module. Figure 11 shows the load module assignments.

When adding exit routines after system generation in either VS1 or VS2, refer to your system generation listing for exact load module names and aliases.

Figure 12 shows the JCL required to add exit routines to SYS1.LINKLIB after generating a VS1 system.

Figure 13 shows the JCL required to add the exit routine IEFUTL to SYS1.NUCLEUS after generating a VS1 system.

Figure 14 shows the JCL required to add exit routines to SYS1.LPALIB after generating a VS2 system.

```
//EXITLNK JOB 123456,SMITH
           EXEC
                  PGM=IEWL, PARM=(DC, LET, LIST, RENT, NCAL)
11
//SYSPRINT DD
                   SYSOUT=A
//SYSLMOD DD
                   DSNAME=SYS1.AOS00,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//SYSUT1
              DD
                   UNIT=SYSDA, DISP=(, DELETE), SPACE=(TRK, (20,5))
//SYSLIN
              DD
(IEFUIV object deck)1
   NAME IEFUIV(R)
(IEFUJV object deck)
   NAME
          IEFUJV(R)
(IEFUJI object deck)
   NAME IEFUJI(R)
(IEFUSI object deck)
   NAME IEFUSI(R)
(IEFUSO object deck)1
   NAME IEFUSO(R)
(IEFUTL object deck)
   NAME IEFUTL(R)
IEFU83 object deck)<sup>2</sup>
   NAME IEFU83(R)
(IEFACTRT object deck)
   NAME IEFACTRT(R)
(IEFUJP object deck)<sup>3</sup>
   NAME IEFUJP(R)
/*
<sup>1</sup> This exit is available only in VS1.
<sup>2</sup> This exit is available only in VS2.
<sup>3</sup> This exit is available in VS1 and in VS2 systems that include HASP.
```

Figure 10. JCL for Adding Exit Routines to SYS1.AOS00 Prior to System Generation

Object module for this exit routine	Must be link-edited into this load module in VS1	Must be link-edited into this load module in VS2
IEFUIV	IEFJES in SYS1.LINKLIB	Not applicable
IEFUJV	IEFUJV in SYS1.LINKLIB	IEFUJV in SYS1.LPALIB
IEFUJI	IEFSD162 in SYS1.LINKLIB	IEFSD061 in SYS1.LPALIB
IEFUSI	IEFSD162 in SYS1.LINKLIB	IEFSD061 in SYS1.LPALIB
IEFUSO	IEFJES in SYS1.LINKLIB	Not applicable
IEFUTL	IEANUC01 in SYS1.NUCLEUS	IEFSD263 in SYS1.LPALIB
IEFU83	Not applicable	IEFU83 in SYS1.LPALIB
IEFACTRT	IEFSD161 in SYS1.LINKLIB ¹ IEFW21SD in SYS1.LINKLIB ²	IEFSD061 in SYS1.LPALIB
IEFUJP	IEFJES in SYS1.LINKLIB	HASP in HASP library

¹ IEFACTRT must be link-edited into this load module if either SMF=BASIC or SMF=FULL is specified.

² IEFACTRT must also be link-edited into this load module if SMF=BASIC is specified.

Figure 11. Required Load Module Assignments for Exit Routines

Note: You must refer to your system generation listing for exact load module names and aliases.

//EXITLNK JOB 123456,SMITH //STEP1 EXEC PGM=IEWL,PARM=(LET,LIST,NCAL,XREF) //SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A //SYSLMOD DD DSNAME=SYS1.LINKLIB,DISP=(OLD,KEEP) //SYSUT1 DD UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,DELETE),SPACE=(TRK,(20,5)) //SYSLIN DD *

(IEFUJV object deck)

ENTRY	IEFUJV
INCLUDE	SYSLMOD(IEFUJV)
NAME	IEFUJV(R)

(IEFUJI and IEFUSI object decks)

ENTRY	IEFSD062
INCLUDE	SYSLMOD(IEFSD162)
ALIAS	aliasname1, aliasname2,
NAME	IEFSD162(R)

(IEFACTRT object deck)¹

ENTRY	IEF	SD061
INCLUDE	SYS	LMOD(IEFSD161)
ALIAS	alias	nameA,aliasnameB,
ALIAS	alias	nameX,aliasnameY,
NAME	IEF	SD161(R)
//STEP2 EX	XEC	<pre>PGM=IEWL,PARM=(NCAL,LIST,XREF,LET,RENT)</pre>
//SYSPRINT	DD	SYSOUT=A
//SYSLMOD	DD	DSNAME=SYS1.LINKLIB,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//SYSUT1	DD	UNIT=SYSDA, DISP=(, DELETE), SPACE=(TRK, (20,5))
//SYSLIN	DD	*
(

(IEFUSO, IEFUIV, and IEFUJP object deck)

ENTRY	IEFJESCT
INCLUDE	SYSLMOD(IEFJES)
NAME	IEFJES(R)

/*

¹ When SMF=BASIC is specified, IEFACTRT must also be link-edited in load module IEFW21SD. The required statements for this additional link-edit are as follows:

ENTRY	IEFJESCT
INCLUDE	SYSLMOD (IEFW21SD)
ALIAS	aliasname1,aliasname2,
NAME	IEFW21SD(R)

Figure 12. JCL for Adding Exit Routines to SYS1.LINKLIB After Generating a VS1 System

//NUCLINK .	JOB	123456,SMITH
// EX	XEC	PGM=IEWL, PARM=(SCTR, LET, LIST, NCAL, XREF)
//SYSPRINT	DD	SYSOUT=A
//SYSLMOD	DD	DSN=SYS1.NUCLEUS,DISP=OLD
//SYSUT1	DD	UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL, (2,2))
//SYSLIN	DD	*
INSERT	IEA	ANIPO
INSERT	IEA	AIHOO
INSERT	IEA	IOSOO
INSERT	IEA.	ASNT2

Additional INSERT statements required¹

(IEFUTL object deck)

INCLUDE	SYSLMOD(IEANUC01)
NAME	IEANUCO1(R)
/*	

¹ These INSERT statements are variable according to your SYSGEN; therefore, refer to your SYSGEN listing for LINK EDIT of SYS1.NUCLEUS and copy the INSERT statements as found there.

Figure 13. JCL for Adding IEFUTL to SYS1.NUCLEUS After Generating a VS1 System

```
Note: You must refer to your system generation listing for exact load module names and aliases.
```

NAME ENTRY (IEFU83 object NAME	<pre>IEFSD061(R) IEFU83 deck) IEFU83(R)</pre>
INCLUDE ALIAS	and IEFACTRT object decks) SYSLMOD(IEFSD061) aliasname1, aliasname2,
INCLUDE NAME //STEP2 // //SYSPRINT //SYSLMOD //SYSUT1 // //SYSLIN ENTRY	SYSLMOD(IEFSD263) IEFSD263(R) EXEC PGM=IEWL, PARM='LET,LIST,RENT,NCAL,XREF,SIZE=(250K,30K)' DD SYSOUT=A DD DISP=(OLD,KEEP),DSN=SYS1.LPALIB DD UNIT=SYSDA,DISP=(,DELETE), SPACE=(TRK,(20,5)) DD * IEFSD061
(IEFUTL object de	ck)
(IEFUJV object de NAME ENTRY	IEFUJV(R) IEFSD263
//SYSPRINT //SYSLMOD //SYSUT1 // //SYSLIN ENTRY	JOB 123456, JONES, REGION=300K EXEC PGM=IEWL, RM='LET, LIST, RENT, NCAL, XREF, REFR, SIZE=(250K, 30K)' DD SYSOUT=A DD DISP=(OLD, KEEP), DSN=SYS1.LPALIB DD UNIT=SYSDA, DISP=(, DELETE), SPACE=(TRK,(20,5)) DD * IEFUJV

SYSGEN Procedure

One system generation macro instruction, SCHEDULR, is specifically related to SMF. In either VS1 or VS2, the parameters you supply for the SCHEDULR macro instruction depend on your installation requirements. For example, if you require record type 21 to be written, the ESV parameter of the SCHEDULR macro instruction must specify SMF. If you are recording, the value of the JOBQLMT parameter in the SCHEDULR macro instruction must be increased to include two additional messages per job and per job step and additional system queue space must be specified in the CTRLPROG macro instruction (using the SYSQUE parameter for VS1 or the QSPACE parameter for VS2).

One system generation macro instruction, JES, is related to SMF in VS1. Specifically, the VS1 exit IEFUSO is related to the OUTLIM parameter of this macro instruction.

Additional SYSGEN requirements must be fulfilled to add RES, VSAM, or TSO to your system. For a complete discussion of the system generation procedure, refer to OS/VS1 System Generation Reference, GC26-3791, and OS/VS2 System Generation Reference, GC26-3792.

In VS1, you may specify in the SCHEDULR macro instruction one of the following:

- SMF=NOTSUPPLIED, which specifies that no SMF processing is to be provided. If the SMF parameter is not coded and the ESV parameter of the SCHEDULR macro does not specify SMF, NOTSUPPLIED is the default.
- SMF=BASIC, which specifies that user written accounting routines, Job Entry Subsystem (JES) accounting information, and exits IEFUSO, IEFUJP, and IEFACTRT are to be provided. No SMF records are generated. For further information on handling accounting information when SMF=BASIC is specified, refer to OS/VS1 Planning and Use Guide, GC24-5090.
- SMF=FULL, which specifies that the SMF routines, additional JES accounting information, and exits IEFUIV, IEFUJV, IEFUJI, IEFUSI, IEFUSO, IEFUTL, IEFACTRT, and IEFUJP are to be provided. If the SMF parameter is not coded and the ESV parameter specifies SMF, FULL is the default.

Figure 15 provides more detailed information about the availability of exits in VS1 when BASIC or FULL is coded.

Exit Time	Exit Name	BASIC	FULL
Input Stream Control	IEFUIV	по	yes
Interpreter	IEFUJV	no	yes
Job Initiation	IEFUJI	no	yes
Step Initiation	IEFUSI	no	yes
OUTLIM	IEFUSO	yes	yes
Timer	IEFUTL	no	yes
Allocation	IEFACTRT	yes	no
Step Termination	IEFACTRT	yes	yes
Job Termination	IEFACTRT	yes	yes
Job Purge	IEFUJP	yes	yes

Figure 15. Availability of Optional Exits Supported by SMF in VS1 When BASIC or FULL Is Coded The OUTLIM function, which limits the number of logical records written to non-direct SYSOUT data sets, is always supported in VS1. The IEFUSO exit, which can be used to override the output limit, is supported if BASIC or FULL is coded.

Defining Use of SMF for Both VS1 and VS2 Systems

The way you intend to use SMF for both VS1 when SMF=FULL is specified and for VS2 is defined through SMFDEFLT. SMFDEFLT parameters can be grouped as follows:

- Required parameters, which must always be included and specify the job wait time limit and the system on which SMF is active.
- Optional parameters, which include parameters to select record types, to specify physical information about the data sets, to permit operator modification, and to specify whether exits are to be taken.

SMFDEFLT parameters can be specified either (1) before the first IPL of a newly generated system by adding SMFDEFLT as a member in SYS1.PARMLIB, (2) at each initialization of SMF by entering SMFDEFLT parameters at the console during IPL, or (3) in VS1 only, by the setup and subsequent use of the Automated System Initialization facility (see *VS1 Release 2 Guide*, GC24-5097). However, note that if a job is recovered in a warm start, the setting of six parameters (SID, MDL, OPT, DSV, REC, and EXT) will be the setting in effect when the job was read in, rather than the setting done during the warm start IPL. See "Entering SMFDEFLT into SYS1.PARMLIB" later in this chapter for information on coding and entering SMFDEFLT parameters.

The system is distributed with an SMFDEFLT parameter list. These parameters for VS2 are shown in Figure 16. The parameters are the same for VS1 except for SID and MDL. (In VS1, SID is equal to 4A and MDL is equal to 45.) You should modify this list according to your system requirements. For example, for the PRM and ALT parameters, you should specify the volume serial number of the volume on which you are recording.

OPT=2,EXT=YES,SID=H1,BUF=2000,JWT=10,MDL=55,

OPI=YES, MAN=ALL, PRM=SYSSMF, ALT=SYSSMF

Figure 16. Parameters in the Sample SMFDEFLT Data Set

Required Parameters

Three of the SMFDEFLT parameters are required in order to run SMF in a VS2 system or in a VS1 system where SMF=FULL is specified. These three parameters, described in the topics that follow, are:

- JWT, which specifies the job wait time limit.
- SID, which identifies the system on which SMF is active.
- MDL, which defines the model identifier of the system on which SMF is active.

JWT Parameter

The JWT parameter is a required parameter that specifies the number of minutes a job is allowed to remain continuously in the wait state. When the specified limit has been reached, the time limit exit (IEFUTL) is entered if exits are to be taken.

The format of the JWT parameter is:

JWT=n

where:

n

represents a decimal number containing a maximum of three digits. It specifies the number of minutes that is the continuous wait time limit for jobs in the system. The value specified must be greater than 0.

SID Parameter

The SID parameter is a required parameter that identifies the system on which SMF is active.

The format of the SID parameter is:

SID = xx

where:

xx

represents two alphameric characters identifying the system on which SMF is active.

Note: The information specified by the SID and MDL parameters is treated as one field in SMF records. Therefore, the last character of the SID parameter may be considered to be the first character of a three-character MDL specification.

MDL Parameter

The MDL parameter is a required parameter that defines the user-supplied model identifier of the system.

The format of the MDL parameter is:

MDL=xx

where:

xx

represents two alphameric characters selected by the user to identify the model of his system.

Note: The information specified by the SID and MDL parameters is treated as one field in SMF records. Therefore, if you want to specify three digits for the MDL parameter, enter the first digit as the last digit of the SID parameter. For example, if the system identification is "B" and the model is "145," specify SID=B1 and MDL=45.

Optional Parameters

Nine of the SMFDEFLT parameters are optional. The optional parameters used to select record types are:

- MAN, which specifies the type of records (all, none, or only user) to be written to the SMF data set.
- OPT, which specifies the type of system, job, and job step information to be collected.
- DSV, which specifies the type of data set information and/or direct access volume information to be collected.
- REC, which specifies whether or not temporary data set information is to be collected.

The optional parameters used to specify physical information about the data sets are:

- BUF, which specifies the size of the SMF buffer.
- PRM, which specifies the primary SMF data set.
- ALT, which specifies the alternate SMF data set.

The other two optional parameters are:

- OPI, which specifies whether or not the operator is allowed to modify parameters.
- EXT, which specifies whether or not exits will be taken.

MAN Parameter

The MAN parameter is an optional parameter that specifies the type of records to be written to the SMF data set. This parameter must be specified as MAN=ALL or MAN=USER if records are to be written to the SMF data set. If MAN is equal to ALL or USER, the parameters BUF, PRM, and ALT are required. If records are going to be written only to an installation-defined data set, the parameter may be specified as MAN=NONE. If MAN is equal to NONE, the OPT, DSV, and REC parameters have no function and user exits cannot write to the SMF data set.

The format of the MAN parameter is:

[MAN={NONE	USER	ALL}]	2
	1933 S.S. D.S.	THE OWNER OF THE	

where:

NONE

specifies that no records are to be written to the SMF data set.

USER

specifies that only user records (from user written exit routines) are to be written to the SMF data set (that is, only record types 128 through 255 are written).

ALL

specifies that both SMF and user records are to be written to the SMF data set. If the parameter is omitted, ALL is assumed.

If MAN=NONE is specified, no records are written to the SMF data set, regardless of the values specified in the OPT, DSV and REC parameters. If MAN=ALL is specified, all SMF records are created, unless suppressed by the OPT, DSV, or REC parameters. All of the records created are written unless suppressed by a user written exit routine.

OPT Parameter

The OPT parameter is an optional parameter that specifies the type of system, job, and job step information to be collected by SMF.

The format of the OPT parameter is:



where:

1

specifies that only system and job information is to be collected by SMF (that is, record type 4, which contains job step information, is suppressed) and that the step-related exit, IEFUSI, is not taken.

2

specifies that system, job, and job step information is to be collected by SMF. If the OPT parameter is omitted, 2 is assumed.

Note: If OPT=1 is specified, and if DSV=2 or DSV=3 is also specified, the value OPT=2 is used instead of OPT=1 and message IEE3591 is produced.

DSV Parameter

The DSV parameter is an optional parameter that specifies the type of data set information and/or direct access volume information to be collected by SMF.

The format of the DSV parameter is:

 $[DSV = \{0 | 1 | 2 | 3\}]$

where:

0

specifies that neither data set information nor direct access volume information is to be collected by SMF (that is, record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 62, 64, 68, and 69, which contain data set information and direct access volume information, are suppressed). If the parameter is omitted, 0 is assumed.

1

specifies that direct access volume information (record types 19 and 69) is to be collected by SMF and record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 62, 64, and 68, which contain data set information, are suppressed.

2

specifies that data set information (record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 62, 64, and 68) is to be collected by SMF and record types 19, and 69 which contain direct access volume information, are suppressed.

3

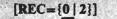
specifies that both data set information and direct access volume information (record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 62, 64, 68, and 69) are to be collected by SMF.

Note: If OPT=1 is specified, and if DSV=2 or DSV=3 is also specified, the value OPT=2 is used instead of OPT=1, and message IEE359I is produced.

REC Parameter

The REC parameter is an optional parameter that specifies whether record type 17 will be written for temporary data sets.¹ This parameter is not functional unless you have specified DSV=2 or DSV=3.

The format of the REC parameter is:



¹ The system determines that a data set is *temporary* if it has a system generated name and is created within a job or job step and exists only for the duration of that job or job step. The system generates a name when the DD statement for a new data set does not include the DSNAME parameter, or when it contains a parameter of the form DSNAME=& name or DSNAME=& & name.

where:

ł	•		

specifies that record type 17 is to be written for only non-temporary data sets and is to be suppressed for temporary data sets. If the parameter is omitted, 0 is assumed.

2

specifies that record type 17 is to be written for temporary data sets as well as for non-temporary data sets.

BUF Parameter

The BUF parameter is an optional parameter that specifies the size of the SMF buffer. This parameter must be specified if the MAN parameter is specified as MAN=ALL or MAN=USER. If neither SMF records nor user records are to be recorded, this parameter is not required. Buffer size requirements are discussed in "System and Partition Queue Areas" in the chapter "System Information and Requirements."

The format of the BUF parameter is:

[BUF=n]

where:

n

represents a decimal number containing three to four digits. The number defines the size (in bytes) of the SMF buffer. Minimum buffer size is 400 bytes; maximum buffer size is 8,192 bytes. If the value is not a multiple of 8, it is rounded to the next *lower* multiple of 8.

Note: You must dump the SMF data set(s) before you reduce the buffer size from the size specified at the previous IPL; otherwise, the SMF data set cannot be retrieved successfully.

PRM Parameter

The PRM parameter specifies the primary SMF data set (SYS1.MANX). This parameter must be specified if the MAN parameter is specified as MAN=ALL or MAN=USER. If neither SMF records nor user records are to be recorded, this parameter is not required.

The format of the PRM parameter is:

PRM= { vol.ser.no. } {(, dev.add.)}

where:

vol.ser.no.

represents one to six alphameric characters specifying the serial number of the direct access volume on which the SYS1.MANX data set resides.

dev.addr.

represents three alphameric characters specifying the address of the device on which the volume containing the SYS1.MANX data set is mounted.

ALT Parameter

The ALT parameter specifies the alternate SMF data set (SYS1.MANY). This data set must be defined on the same type of direct access device as the primary data set (SYS1.MANX). This parameter must be specified if the MAN parameter is specified as MAN=ALL or MAN=USER. If neither SMF records nor user records are to be recorded, this parameter is not required.

The format of the ALT parameter is:

ALT= { vol.ser.no. } {(, dev.add.)}

where:

vol.ser.no.

represents one to six alphameric characters specifying the serial number of the direct access volume on which the SYS1.MANY data set resides.

dev.addr.

represents three alphameric characters specifying the address of the device on which the volume containing the SYS1.MANY data set is mounted.

OPI Parameter

The OPI parameter is an optional parameter that specifies whether the operator will be permitted to modify SMFDEFLT parameters from the console during IPL. The OPI parameter is ignored if it is entered from the console.

The format of the OPI parameter is:

 $[OPI={YES | NO}]$

where:

YES

specifies that the operator is allowed to modify parameters.

NO

specifies that the operator is not allowed to modify parameters. If the parameter is omitted, NO is assumed.

EXT Parameter

The EXT parameter is an optional parameter that specifies whether the SMF exits, with the exception of the VSI exit IEFUSO, are to be taken. This parameter is independent of the value specified for the MAN parameter. (The IEFUSO exit is taken when the OUTLIM limit is reached for VSI systems generated with the SCHEDULR macro instruction keyword SMF=BASIC or SMF=FULL.)

The format of the EXT parameter is:

$[EXT = {YES | NO}]$

where:

YES

specifies that exits are to be taken. If the parameter is omitted, YES is assumed.

NO

specifies that exits are not to be taken.

If EXT=YES is specified, the exits actually taken will depend on the data-collection parameter (OPT). If OPT=2 is specified, all exits defined for the system will be taken; if OPT=1 is specified, the job step initiation exit and job step termination exit will not be taken.

Selecting SMF Records Using SMFDEFLT Parameters

Keyword	Keyword Value Meaning		Effect on SMF Records
	ALL	All SMF records.	Record types 0 through 255 may be written to the SMF data set.
MAN	NONE	No SMF records.	The SMF data set is not used.
	USER	Only user-formatted SMF records.	Only record types 128 through 255 may be written to the SMF data set.
OPT	1	System and job information.	Record types 0-3, 5-13, 26 (in a VS2 system with HASP), 43H, 45H, 47H, 48H, and 49R are created, but record type 4 is suppressed. Messages IEF375I and IEF376I are provided.
	2	System, job, and job step information.	Record types 0-13, 26 (in a VS2 system with HASP), 43H, 45H, 47H, 48H, and 49R are created, and messages IEF373I through IEF376I are provided.
	0	No information for data sets or direct access volumes.	Record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 62, 64, 68, and 69 are suppressed.
DSV	1	Direct access volume information.	Record types 19 and 69 are created, but record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 62, 64, and 68 are suppressed.
	2	Data set information. ¹	Record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 62, 64, and 68 are created, record types 19 and 69 are suppressed.
	3	Data set and direct access information. ¹	Record types 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 62, 64, 68, and 69 are created.
	0	No information for temporary data sets.	Record type 17 is created for non-temporary data sets only.
REC	2	Temporary data set information.	Record type 17 is created for temporary data sets as well as for non-temporary data sets.

Figure 17 summarizes the use of the SMFDEFLT parameters to select SMF records.

¹ OPT must equal 2 if DSV is 2 or 3. If OPT equals 1 and DSV equals 2 or 3, the value OPT=2 is substituted.

Figure 17. Summary of the Use of SMFDEFLT Parameters to Select SMF Records

Specifying SMF Parameters for TSO (VS2 Only)

When SMF is present in a system that has Time Sharing Option (TSO), SMF information and exits are available for the TSO jobs. The SMF parameters for TSO can be defaulted or can be specified separately. The defaults for a START TS command are the parameter values in effect for the background. The defaults for a MODIFY TS command are the parameter values in effect for the foreground. The options for TSO are separately specified by (1) adding the TSO SMF parameters to any member in SYS1.PARMLIB and referencing the member on a START TS command or (2) overriding the TSO-related background parameters in a START TS or MODIFY TS command if operator intervention is specified in the SMFDEFLT member.

The format of the SMF options that can be specified for TSO is:

 $SMF = ({OFF | OPT = 1 | OPT = 2}, {EXT = YES | EXT = NO}))$

where:

OFF

specifies that only TSO system records (types 30 through 33, 41, and 42) are to be generated.

OPT=1

specifies that TSO system and step (session) records are to be written and that job-level exits are to be taken if EXT=YES is specified. TSO step records (types 34 and 40) are not to be written and step-level exits are not to be taken.

OPT=2

specifies that TSO system, session, and step records are to be written. Both job and step-level exits are to be taken if EXT=YES is specified.

EXT=YES

specifies that user exits allowed by the value specified in OPT are to be taken from TSO jobs.

EXT=NO

specifies that user exits are not to be taken from TSO jobs, regardless of what is indicated in the OPT field.

The OPT and EXT parameters for TSO jobs are separate from the same parameters for background jobs. However, the options assigned for TSO cannot be more comprehensive than those specified for background jobs; for example, if job step records are not written for background jobs, they are not written for TSO jobs.

Note: If DSV=2 or DSV=3 is specified for the background, OPT=2 must be specified for the foreground. If OPT=1 is requested for the foreground, OPT=2 is substituted.

Figure 18 shows the interaction of values specified for background and TSO jobs. The values assigned for background jobs are not affected by values assigned for TSO jobs.

Background Value	TSO Value Requested	TSO Value Assigned	
OPT=1	OPT=1	OPT=1	
OPT=1	OPT=2	OPT=1	
OPT=2	OPT=1	OPT=1	
OPT=2	OPT=2	OPT=2	
EXT=YES	EXT=YES	EXT=YES	
EXT=YES	EXT=NO	EXT=NO	
EXT=NO	EXT=YES	EXT=NO	
EXT=NO	EXT=NO	EXT=NO	

Figure 18. Interaction of OPT and EXT Values Specified for Background and TSO

Selecting SMF Records Using TSO Parameters (VS2 Only)

You can also select types of records to be written to the SMF data set through the use of TSO parameters OPT and OFF when operating SMF in VS2. Figure 19 summarizes the use of the TSO parameters to select SMF records.

Keyword	Value	Meaning	Effect on SMF Records	
OPT 1 TSO system and sess records.		TSO system and session records.	Record types 30-33, 35, and 41-42 are created, but record types 34 and 40 are suppressed.	
	2	TSO system, session, and step records.	Record types 30-35, and 40-42 are created.	
OFF		TSO system records.	Record types 30-33, 41, and 42 are created, but record types 34, 35, and 40 are suppressed.	

Figure 19. Summary of the Use of TSO Parameters to Select SMF Records

Entering SMFDEFLT into SYS1.PARMLIB

SMFDEFLT consists of a series of parameters contained in 80-character, card-image records. When you have determined the parameters for SMFDEFLT, you must have them punched into a card deck and added as a member of SYS1.PARMLIB.

Each parameter has the format:

keyword={value | (value1,value2,...,valuen)}

When punching the parameters into a card deck, consecutive parameters are separated by commas and no embedded blanks are permitted. Although parameters may be included in any order, you must conform to the following restrictions in coding SMFDEFLT parameters:

- Parameters cannot be placed in columns 72 through 80; these columns are ignored.
- Continuation of statements must be indicated by placing a blank character after the delimiting comma and before column 72. (All records in the member except the last one indicate continuation.)
- A parameter cannot be divided between two records. Each set of parameter and value must be complete within a single record.

You should add the SMFDEFLT card deck as a member of SYS1.PARMLIB by executing the IEBUPDTE utility program. Figure 20 illustrates the JCL required to execute the utility program.

If your parameters change, you may replace the entire SMFDEFLT member with a new version by again executing IEBUPDTE. For information on the IEBUPDTE program, refer to *OS/VS Utilities*, GC35-0005.

If operator intervention is allowed (OPI=YES), you may change SMFDEFLT parameter values from the operator's console during IPL. If parameter errors occur, the operator is prompted for correct parameters regardless of the value specified for OPI.

//ENTER JOB 123456,SMITH // EXEC PGM=IEBUPDTE,PARM=NEW //SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A //SYSUT2 DD DSNAME=SYS1.PARMLIB,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)¹ //SYSIN DD DATA ./ ADD LIST=ALL,NAME=SMFDEFLT,LEVEL=01,SOURCE=0 (SMFDEFLT data set) /*

/*

¹ If you want to access SMFDEFLT on the distribution package before generating your system, the data set name is SYS1.APARMLIB.

Figure 20. JCL Required for Entering SMFDEFLT into SYS1.PARMLIB Using IEBUPDTE

Note: If you do not have SMFDEFLT as a member in SYS1.PARMLIB, the parameters must be entered from the operator's console during IPL.

44 OS/VS System Management Facilities (SMF)

L

To effectively plan for and use SMF, you must have knowledge of system requirements (including main and auxiliary storage requirements), of system throughput and performance options, and of operational considerations. These topics are discussed in the remainder of this chapter.

System Requirements

SMF requires additional main storage, and it requires auxiliary storage.

Main Storage Requirements

SMF requires additional main storage space for the VS1 nucleus, the system queue area, and, if exit routines are included, space for system tasks.

Nucleus and System Link Pack Areas

The storage required for the VS1 nucleus is 2,300 bytes plus 148 bytes for each partition. An additional 1,560 byte area is required in the VS1 pageable nucleus and in the VS2 pageable system link pack area for the SMF writer routine.

System and Partition Queue Areas

Main storage is required in both VS1 and VS2 for the Timing Control Table (TCT), System Management Control Area (SMCA), the common parameter area for user written exit routines, and the SMF buffer. Figure 21 shows the areas of each system that require the additional storage.

Item	VS1	VS2
тст	Fixed PQA	Fixed LSQA
SMCA	Fixed SQA	Fixed SQA
Common Parameter Area	Fixed PQA	Fixed LSQA
SMF Buffer	Pageable SQA	Fixed SQA

Figure 21. System Areas that Require Additional Storage

One TCT is created for each active job step. If only job accounting is required (OPT=1), the size of each TCT is 116 bytes. If job step accounting is required (OPT=2), the size of each TCT is determined by the following formula:

TCT = 132 + 12(a) + 8(b)

where:

а

is the maximum number of DD statements per job step.

Ь

is the number of devices allocated because of each DD statement.

The SMCA is a permanent table occupying 148 bytes in VS1 and 172 bytes in VS2.

The area used for communication between user written exit routines is discussed in "Exit Routine Facilities and Restrictions" in the chapter "Exit Routines."

To determine the SMF buffer size required, you must understand how the buffer is used. SMF records are blocked internally in variable-length format and, if necessary, spanned before they are written to the SMF data set. To allow overlapping of blocking and writing, the buffer size defined by the BUF parameter in SYS1.PARMLIB is divided into two equal parts; while one half of the buffer is being filled, the other half can be written.

If records are to be written to the SMF data set, you must supply a buffer size in the SMFDEFLT data set before or during IPL. The minimum BUF size is 400 bytes; the maximum is 8,192. The size specified should be twice the size of the largest record to be written to the SMF data set to eliminate the need to span records.¹ More than one record can be written in half the buffer if record sizes permit, but if a record exceeds half the buffer, it is written as segments of a spanned record. To improve performance, the SMF buffer size should be defined to eliminate the need to span records. Note, however, that if the system fails, any records in the buffer are lost. Therefore, do not make the buffer larger than necessary.

Figure 22 shows a list of buffer sizes and the corresponding number of average jobs that can be written on single track of various direct access devices. The figures have been adjusted to allow for interrecord gaps. See "SMF Data Sets" later in this chapter for a sample tabulation of some of the SMF records and their sizes. If you plan to reduce the size of the buffer during consecutive IPLs, dump the SMF data set(s) by using the SMF dump program (IFASMFDP); otherwise, the SMF data set cannot be retrieved successfully.

	Physical	Jobs per Track		
Buffer Size	Record Length	2314	3330	
400	200	4.5	7.5	
600	300	5.0	9.0	
800	400	5.5	9.5	
1,000	500	5.5	10.0	
1,400	700	5.5	10.5	
1,800	900	6.0	10.5	
2,200	1,100	5.5	11.0	
2,600	1,300	6.5	11.5	
3,000	1,500	6.0	12.0	
4,000	2,000	6.0	12.0	
6,000	3,000	6.0	12.0	

Figure 22. SMF Buffer Size and Use of Direct Access Space

Auxiliary Storage Requirements

SMF requires auxiliary storage for the SMF data sets and the expansion of system libraries.

The Block Descriptor Word (four bytes) and the Record Descriptor Word (four bytes) should be included in the calculation of the largest record size.

The SMF data set must be permanently resident on a direct access device. The ability of SMF to record data in time sequence order on SYS1.MANX and SYS1.MANY across system failures IPLs, and the dumping of full data sets is based on the assumption that the data sets are allocated to the same device types and have the same amount of space. Several factors, such as specific system configuration, amount of SMF data to be written, and report program requirements, will determine which type of device is more efficient for a particular installation.

Space must be allocated for the primary SMF data set (SYS1.MANX) and for an alternate SMF data set (SYS1.MANY). The two data sets need not be defined on the same physical device, but they must be of the same type. Only device types on which system resident volumes are supported may be used, but, if possible, a device and channel other than those specified for SYSRES should be used.

The devices used for the data sets are defined in SMFDEFLT and become permanently resident at IPL. The devices must be on line and ready during IPL. Space for the SMF data sets must be allocated prior to IPL.

Switching between the primary and alternate data sets is automatic as each becomes filled. The SWITCH or HALT command, however, can be used to switch between the data sets whenever you choose. The SMF dump program must be used to transfer a full data set to tape. When a dump is completed, the status of the data set is reset to empty by the dump program.

The space to be allocated to the SYS1.MANX and SYS1.MANY data sets depends on the average amount of data generated by each of your jobs and how often you want to dump the alternating data sets. The method for allocating space for SMF data sets on direct access devices is shown in "Data Management Procedures" later in this chapter. Figure 23 shows the size of some of the records that can appear in an SMF data set.

Figure 24 is an example of how the VS1 space requirements for an entire data set can be established, given certain assumptions. Similar calculations can be made for a VS2 system. The ESV record (type 21), the Data Lost record (type 7), and RES records (types 43R-45R and 47R-49R) are not shown in this example.

System Libraries

SMF requires direct access device space for expansion of system libraries when exits are used. In VS1, the system libraries SYS1.LINKLIB and SYS1.NUCLEUS require expansion space. In VS2, the system library SYS1.LPALIB requires expansion space. Refer to *OS/VS1 Storage Estimates*, GC24-5094, and *OS/VS2 Storage Estimates*, GC28-0604, for more information.

Performance

SMF will reduce system throughput by various amounts depending on such factors as:

- SMF options selected, especially buffer size, SMF data set size, and SMF data set device.
- Execution times of user written exit routines.
- System configuration, especially the type and degree of multiprogramming.
- Job stream characteristics, such as the number of jobs, the type of jobs, and any user data set requirements. For example, a job stream consisting of short-running job steps causes more system overhead than a job stream consisting of longer-running job steps.

Category of	Event or Status		Use H	factor Def	inition	Record	Decord (Star (in Data)	
Data	Event o	MAN=	OPT=	DSV=	Type No.	Record Size (in Bytes)		
	IPL		ALL			0	31	
	Partition Definition		ALL			13	16 + 22 per partition	
Day Data	Devices Online a	at IPL	ALL			8	16 + 4 per device	
	End of day		ALL			12	34 (VS1); 54 (VS2)	
	Accumulated W	ait Time	ALL			1	34 (VS1); 54 (VS2)	
	SMF Records Lo	ost	ALL			7	24	
Machine Data	Devices Varied	Online	ALL			9	16 + 4 per device	
	Device Varied C	offline	ALL			11	20	
	Device Recovere	d by Allocation	ALL			10	44	
Auxiliary Storage Date	Space Available Volumes at IPL, and when Demo	HALT EOD,	ALL		1,3	19	64	
	VSAM Data Spa Extended, or De	ace Defined, leted	ALL		1,3	69	102	
	Job Processing		ALL	1,2		5	 117 + 1 per accounting data item + 1 per accounting data character 	
	Job Purge (in VS2 with HASP)		ALL			26	224	
Processing Data	Step Processing		ALL	2		4	 117 + 8 per DD statement + 1 per accounting data item + 1 per accounting data character 	
	SYSOUT Proces	ALL			6	64 (VS1) 57 (VS2 without HASP) 90 (VS2 with HASP)		
	Initiation of a Jo Activity Recordi	ALL		2,3	20	61 + 1 per accounting data item + 1 per accounting data character		
	Closing, or EOV Processing of a Data Set	Data Set Opened for INPUT, or RDBACK.	ALL		2,3	14	264 + 24 per UCB + 28 for ISAM	
Data Set		Data Set Opened for OUTPUT, UPDATE, INOUT, OUTIN.	ALL		2,3	15	264 + 24 per UCB + 28 for ISAM	
	Scratching of a	ALL		2,3	17	88 + 8 per data set scratched		
	Renaming of a l	ALL		2,3	18	132 + 8 per data set renamed		
	VSAM Cluster or Component		ALL		2,3	62	138 +10 per volume	
	VSAM Cluster or Component Closed or EOV		ALL		2,3	64	228 +26 per extent	
	VSAM Catalog Entry Renamed		ALL		2,3	68	170	
I VS Data L	Record Descript	or Word	ALL			ALL	4	
Management	Block Descripto	ALL				4		

Figure 23. SMF Record Sizes

_	Record		Example No. of	Example No. of Records	Exam	ple Total
Event or Status	Туре	Assumption for This Example	Bytes per Record		Job Related Records	System Related Records
IPL	0	Once per day	31	1		31
Partition Definition	13	Once per day (4 partitions)	104	1		104
Devices Online at IPL	8	20 devices including (DASD	96	1		96
	19	20 devices, including 6 DASD	64	6		384
End of dou	12	Once per day	34	1		34
End of day	19	6 DASD	64	6		384
Accumulated Wait Time	1	Once every 10 min. for 4 hours	34	24		816
Device Varied Online	9	Twice per hour for 4 hours	20	8		160
Device Varied Offline	11	Twice per hour for 4 hours	20	8		160
Device Recovered at Allocation	10	Once per hour for 4 hours	44	4		176
Scratch a Non-temporary Data Set	17	Once per 4 hours, 1 volume per data set	96	1		96
Rename a Data Set	18	Once per 4 hours, 1 volume per data set	140	1		140
Rename a VSAM catalog entry ³	68	Once per day	1			170
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		Total for these records		62]	2,871
	5		129	1	129	
Job Processing	20	Accounting Data ¹	73	1	73	
	19	Demount 2 DASD volumes	64	2	128	
	4	4 DD statements per step ² , Accounting Data ¹ , 3 steps per job	161	3	483	
	14	1 EOV processing and close 2 data sets per step, 3 steps per job	288	9	2,592	
Step Processing	15	1 EOV processing and close 2 data sets per step, 3 steps per job	288	9	2,592	
	62	Open 2 components per step, 1 per job	168	2	336	
	64	1 EOV and 1 close per VSAM component	310	6	1860	
SYSOUT Processing	6	2 output writers per step, 3 steps per job		6	384	
		Total for one job		39	8,577	
		Total for 12 jobs per hour for 4 hours48 Jobs		1488		411,696
		Total SMF Data				414,467
Record Descriptor Word			4	1550		6,200
Block Descriptor Word		6 Records per block	4	259		1,036
		Total number of bytes for this ex	ample			421,703

In this example, accounting data consists of two 5-byte items.
 None of the four DD statements refers to DD DATA, DD •, or SYSOUT data sets.
 If you have VSAM data sets and DSV of 2 or 3, VSAM record types 63 and 67 are written. These records require a large amount of space of the SMF data set. Refer to Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM) System Information Guide, GC26-3835.

Figure 24. Example of Data Set Space Requirements For VS1

Operational Considerations

The system operator is responsible for operational procedures, such as the requirements for IPL and for dumping the SMF data set, and for any special procedures required by user written report and analysis routines.

IPL Procedures

SMF initialization is the final step of the system IPL procedure. The SMF initialization program checks for the existence and validity of the SMFDEFLT member and for the availability of the devices on which data sets SYS1.MANX and SYS1.MANY are defined.

If SMFDEFLT has not been entered into SYS1.PARMLIB, the initialization program writes a message to the console, allowing you to enter SMFDEFLT parameters from the console. If the verification program encounters an input/output error while reading SMFDEFLT, it writes a message to the console, allowing you to either repeat the IPL procedure or enter SMFDEFLT parameters from the console.

If the initialization program finds SMFDEFLT and reads it without error, each parameter is checked for accuracy. If any parameters are incorrectly specified or if required parameters are omitted, messages are issued, allowing the operator to enter the correct parameter from the console. If all parameters are correctly specified and operator intervention is allowed (OPI=YES was specified in SMFDEFLT), messages are issued, allowing the operator to examine and modify the parameters.

When the initialization program has completed validation of SMFDEFLT and if SMF recording is requested, it checks for the existence of data sets SYS1.MANX and SYS1.MANY and for the availability of the devices on which they are defined. The initialization routine checks for the availability of the specified device and the allocation of the data set on the specified direct access device.

If an error is found, a message is issued, which indicates that no recording of SMF records is allowed until the condition is corrected and the IPL procedure is repeated.

If no errors are found, the initialization routine determines which data set (SYS1.MANX or SYS1.MANY) should receive SMF records. If neither data set contains data, SYS1.MANX receives the SMF records.

If one data set contains data and the other one is empty, the partially full data set receives the SMF records. If both data sets already contain data, the data set with the lesser amount of data receives the SMF records.

SMF data is maintained in chronological sequence if both SYS1.MANX and SYS1.MANY are defined on the same type of device with the same space allocation and if the data sets are dumped when called for by the control program.

When data set verification has been completed without error, the initialization routine writes the IPL and input/output configuration records (SMF record types 0 and 8) to the SMF data set, and gives control to the system so that processing of input streams may begin.

Data Management Procedures

Space for the SMF data set must be allocated on direct access devices before IPL. If possible, a device and channel other than those specified for SYSRES should be used. Figure 25 illustrates sample DD statements for allocating space to the SMF data set.

Note: Specification of a secondary space allocation is ignored.

//MANX	DD	DSNAME=SYS1.MANX,UNIT=190,VOLUME=SER=111111,
11		SPACE=(TRK, (20)), DISP=(NEW, CATLG)
//MANY	DD	DSNAME=SYS1.MANY,UNIT=191,VOLUME=SER=222222,
11		<pre>SPACE=(TRK,(20)),DISP=(NEW,CATLG)</pre>

Figure 25. DD Statements for Allocating Space for SMF Data Sets on Direct Access Devices

SMF Dump Program

The SMF dump program must be used to transfer full SMF data sets to another data set (usually on tape) for analysis and to reset the dumped data set for possible reuse as the active SMF data set. Figure 26 shows the JCL required to execute the SMF dump program. The output is a non-temporary data set on a standard labeled tape. Have the operator record the volume serial number as it is needed to reference this data set from another job. It uses the Basic Sequential Access Method to perform a physical copy from the input data set, DUMPIN, to the output data set, DUMPOUT. In the copy process, the program creates two SMF records and writes them to the output data set: a Dump Header record (record type 2) at the beginning of the data set and a Dump Trailer record (record type 3) at the end of the data set. The SMF dump program also writes messages, as required, to SYSOUT.

//DUMPX //STEP1 //DUMPIN //DUMPOUT	JOB EXEC DD DD	201,,MSGLEVEL=1,PRTY=12 PGM=IFASMFDP DSNAME=SYS1.MANX,DISP=OLD1 DSNAME=SMFDATA,UNIT=TAPE,DISP=(NEW,KEEP)
//SYSPRINT	DD	SYSOUT=A
¹ If the alternate SM	MF data se	et, SYS1.MANY, is being dumped to tape, SYS1.MANY appears in the

If the alternate SMF data set, SYS1.MANY, is being dumped to tape, SYS1.MANY appears in the DSNAME parameter.



When either the SYS1.MANX or SYS1.MANY is filled, a message is written to the console requesting a dump. In no case should a data set that is being filled be dumped. If the invoked SMF dump program attempts to dump the active SMF data set, a message is printed at the console notifying the operator of his error; in response, the operator must cancel the dump program. He may then invoke the dump program to dump the correct SMF data set.

The SWITCH command or HALT command can be used to switch between the SMF data sets so the previously active data set can be dumped. The format of the SWITCH command is:

{SWITCH | I} SMF

The format of the HALT command is:

{HALT | Z} EOD

When either the SWITCH or HALT command is entered, the following actions occur:

- A record type 19 is written for each online direct access device if DSV=1 or DSV=3 was specified.
- 2. A record type 12 is written.
- 3. The SMF buffer is written to the SMF data set.

4. The SMF data sets are switched or interchanged (that is, a different data set is designated to receive SMF records). The previously inactive data set is designated to receive SMF records and the previously active data set is unavailable for recording.

Both the SWITCH and HALT commands cause the CPU wait time and system statistics accumulated up to the time of the command to be recorded in record type 12. Thus, record type 12 contains the wait time and system statistics accumulated from the expiration of the ten-minute time interval reflected in the last record type 1 to the time of the SWITCH command or HALT command. The next record type 1 contains the wait time and system statistics accumulated from the SWITCH command to the expiration of the next ten-minute time interval.

The HALT command also causes other system actions, which are described in *Operator's Library: OS/VS1 Reference*, GC38-0110, and *Operator's Library: OS/VS2 Reference*, GC38-0210. The SWITCH command causes only the actions described here.

You may enter jobs specifying execution of the dump program into the system and hold them on the job queue until a dump is required. You may then release the appropriate job to dump the specified data set. Another method for executing the dump is to start a reader to an input stream containing the JCL for the dump program. A high priority should be assigned to the dump job to ensure immediate initiation. Producing a report usually requires at least two operations: sorting the SMF records and writing them in an appropriate format. Your installation's requirements will determine what further analysis of SMF data is necessary.

Sorting SMF Records

You may use the operating system sort/merge program product, number 5734-SM1, to sort SMF records. Note, however, that sort/merge will not process user records that are less than 18 bytes long. Your report format and analysis requirements will determine the fields on which to sort and will determine the sorting sequence. Sort exit E15 allows you to extract or delete selected records as the SMF dump data set is sorted, and sort exit E35 allows you to insert records into the final sorted output data set.

Sample Sort/Merge Exit Routines

Two sample sort/merge exit routines are provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB: an E15 exit routine (called SMFE15) and an E35 exit routine (called SMFE35). The SMFE15 routine is designed for use with SMFE35.

The SMFE15 routine extracts all non-job oriented SMF records (that is, records without a job log number) from the SMF dump data set. Dump header and dump trailer records (SMF record types 2 and 3) are retained in a temporary data set (DD name HDRDATA), and all other system-oriented records are retained on another temporary data set (DD name SORDATA). Only job-oriented records (that is, records having a job log number) are sorted.

The SMFE35 routine places in the sort output data set all records extracted by the SMFE15 exit routine. The system-oriented records precede the sorted job-oriented records in the output data set and are inserted in the following order: dump header records, dump trailer records, and all other system records.

An example of the JCL required to execute the sort/merge program is provided in the SYS1.ASAMPLIB member named SMFSORT. Figure 27 shows JCL that can be used to obtain a listing of sample sort exit routines and of sample sort JCL from SYS1.ASAMPLIB.

If you plan to include the sample exit routines in your sort application, you must assemble and link-edit them before executing the sort/merge program. Figure 28 shows JCL that can be used for this procedure, including one possible sort application. In this example, SMF records are to be sorted first on the job log number (major control field), then on the date and time portions of the time stamp (minor control fields). Displacements of these fields (from the beginning of the physical record) are 19, 11, and 7 bytes, respectively.

For a description of the cataloged procedure ASMFCL (assemble and link-edit) refer to OS/VS Assembler Programmer's Guide, GC33-4021. For a detailed discussion of the sort/merge program you may refer to Sort/Merge, SM/1, Programmer's Guide, SC33-4007.

Designing a Report Program

The basic operations of a report program are formatting and printing data from SMF records. The input to a report program is normally the sorted SMF data set. Your installation's report requirements will determine the amount of data modification, analysis, and formatting your report program must perform.

A sample source report program (SMFFRMT), written in PL/I-F, is provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB. Figure 29 illustrates sample output from the SMFFRMT program. This program can also be used to print selected types of SMF records. To do so, specify the record types, separated by commas, in the PARM field of the EXEC statement. If you want to print all record types, the PARM parameter is not required.

Before using SMFFRMT, you must compile the program using the PL/I compiler. Figure 30 shows JCL required to use SMFFRMT after it has been compiled and linkedited into SYS1.LINKLIB.

//PRINT JOB // EXEC //SYSPRINT DD //SYSUT1 DD	123456,SMITH PGM=IEBPTPCH SYSOUT=A DSNAME=SYS1.ASAMPLIB,DISP=(OLD,KEEP),
//	UNIT=XXXX, VOLUME=SER=XXXXXX ¹
//SYSUT2 DD	SYSOUT=A
//SYSIN DD	*
PRINT T	YPORG=PO,MAXNAME=4,MAXFLDS=4
	IAME=SMFSORT
RECORD F	'IELD=(80)
MEMBER N	IAME=SMFE15
RECORD F	'IELD=(80)
MEMBER N	IAME=SMFE35
RECORD F	'IELD=(80)
/*	
¹ The volume and ur	nit parameters depend on your installation's request; check with your systemeters

The volume and unit parameters depend on your installation's request; check with your system programmer.

Figure 27. JCL for Obtaining a Listing of Sample Sort Exit Routines

//SMFSORT JOB MSGLEVEL=1 //STEP1 EXEC ASMFCL¹ //ASM.SYSIN DD * E15 SOURCE DECK //LKED.SYSLMOD DD DSNAME=SMF1.EXITS,UNIT=2314,2 11 DISP=(NEW, KEEP), SPACE=(TRK, (10, 5, 1)), *[*] VOLUME=SER=231400 //LKED.SYSIN DD * NAME E15(R)³ /* //STEP2 EXEC ASMFCL¹ //ASM.SYSIN DD * E35 SOURCE DECK //LKED.SYSLMOD DD DSNAME=SMF1.EXITS,DISP=(OLD,KEEP),² UNIT=2314, VOL=SER=231400 //LKED.SYSIN DD * NAME E35(R)³ /* //SORTSTEP EXEC PGM=SORT,REGION=100K4 //SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=A DD DSNAME=SYS1.SORTLIB,DISP=SHR //SORTLIB DSNAME=SMF1.EXITS,DISP=(OLD,KEEP),5 //EXITLIB DD UNIT=2314, VOL=SER=231400 11 //SORTIN DD UNIT=2400, VOLUME=SER=SYSMAN, DISP=OLD, 6 LABEL=(,NL),DCB=(RECFM=VBS,LRECL=600,BLKSIZE=200)⁷ // //SORTWK01 DD UNIT=2314,SPACE=(TRK,(50),,CONTIG)⁸ //SORTWK02 DD UNIT=2314,SPACE=(TRK,(50),,CONTIG)8 //SORTWK03 DD UNIT=2314,SPACE=(TRK,(50),,CONTIG)*
//SORTOUT DD UNIT=2400,DSNAME=SMF1.SORTOUT,LABEL=(,NL),* DISP=(,KEEP),DCB=(RECFM=VBS,LRECL=600,BLKSIZE=200)? //SORDATA DD UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL, (1,1)), 10 DCB=(RECFM=VBS,LRECL=600,BLKSIZE=200)⁷ //HDRDATA DD UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(TRK, (5,5)), 10 DCB=(RECFM=VBS,LRECL=600,BLKSIZE=200)7 //SYSIN DD FIELDS=(19,16,A,11,4,A,7,4,A),FORMAT=BI,SIZE=E4000" SORT MODS E15=(E15,700,EXITLIB,N),E35=(E35,1500,EXITLIB,N)¹¹ END

/*

¹ EXEC statement for cataloged procedure ASMFCL (assemble and link-edit).

² The sample sort exit routines will be link-edited into data set SMF1.EXITS.

- ³ Linkage editor control statements specifying that E15 and E35 will be the load module names of the exit routines.
- ⁴ EXEC statement for the sort/merge program.
- ⁵ Data set SMF1.EXITS is specified as the library in which sort exit routines may be found.
- ⁶ Input to the sort program is the SMF dump data set, contained on a tape having a volume serial number of SYSMAN.
- ⁷ The LRECL value may be larger than the BLKSIZE value because records may be spanned. The LRECL value must be as large as the longest SMF record being created plus four bytes for the RDW. The BLKSIZE must be equal to one half the SMF parameter BUF. You are expected to modify these parameters according to your buffer size and the longest record collected.
- ⁸ Three sort work units are defined as being direct access devices.
- ⁹ The sort output data set is to be written on tape.
- ¹⁰ Two data sets required by the sample sort exit routines are defined on direct access devices.
- ¹¹ The sort/merge control statements define the sort control fields and exit routines to be used in this sort application.

Figure 28. Sample Sort Procedure

RECORD TYPE	HEADER/RECORD	DATE 720117 PAGE 1
02	0102 00681590 0072017F C2C2 F4F5	* BB 45 *
08	0108 0066D2E5 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 002E 082300090802000D0808000E0808000F2008023020080231200802 3220080233200802342008023520080236	*BB 45 * **
01	0101 0066D2E8 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 0000602C 0066D2E8 00000000 00000000 00000000	*BB 45 * *KYBB 45 *
13	010D 0066D32F 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 002E 000040000001404040404040404040404040404	*BB 45 * * A* * AJM *
10	010A 00672333 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 404040404040404040 00000000 00000000 4040404040404040 0006 0801000C	*BB 45 * *
05	0105 00677297 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 C1C1D1E2F5F6C1F0 00672FFE 0072017F 000000000000000 01 006769F5 0072017F 00000000 0000 06 00673036 0072017F 00 800000000 00 0801 C1 00 0000000000000	*BB 45 * *AAJS56A0
06	0106 006774D1 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 C1C1D1F2F5F6C1F0 00672FFE 0072017F 0000000000000000 C1 00677408 0072017F 00000008 00 01 40404040	*JBB 45 * *AAJS56A0A * *
05	0105 0067AE1F 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 C1C1D1E2F5F6C2F0 00677F2F 0072017F 000000000000000 01 06678298 0072017F 00000000 0000 06 00677F68 0072017F 00 800000000 00 0801 C1 00 0000000000000	*BB 45 * *AAJS56B0
06	0106 0067B073 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 C1C1D1E2F5F6C2F0 00677F2F 0072017F 0000000000000000 C1 0067AF96 0072017F 00000008 00 01 40404040	* BB 45 * *AAJS56B0 A * * *
12	010C 0067B81A 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 00009B2F 0067B7FF 0000051A 000005BF 00000002	*BB 45 * *
03 Figure	0103 0068161A 0072017F C2C2 F4F5 29. Sample Output from SMFFRMT Program	*BB 45 *

//FORMAT JOB 123456,SMITH //FRMT EXEC PGM=SMFFRMT,PARM='1,2,3,5,6,8,9,10,11,12,13' //SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A //REPORT DD SYSOUT=A,DCB=(RECFM=VBA,BLKSIZE=3500) //SMFDATA DD SISP=(OLD,KEEP),LABEL=(,NL),VOL=SER=XXXXXX,1 // UNIT=2400,DCB=(RECFM=VBS,BLKSIZE=1000)²

¹ The tape volume serial number replaces the X's. ² The BLKSIZE is one-half the value specified as th

The BLKSIZE is one-half the value specified as the SMF IPL parameter BUF. For this example, BUF is equal to 2,000.

Figure 30. Sample JCL to Run SMFFRMT

This chapter contains information for planning and writing exit routines. It describes:

- Exit routine facilities and restrictions, including information on communication among user written exit routines; parameters passed to exit routines; the SMFWTM macro instruction, which can be used by exit routines to write a record to the SMF data set; and the IFASMFR macro instruction, which can be used to symbolically address fields in SMF records.
- Exit routines, including a full description of each of the sample SMF exit routines.

Exit	VS1	VS2
IEFUIV	Yes	No
IEFUJV	Yes	Yes
IEFUJI	Yes	Yes
IEFUSI	Yes	Yes
IEFUSO	Yes	No
IEFUTL	Yes	Yes
IEFU83	No	Yes
IEFACTRT	Yes	Yes
IEFUJP	Yes	Yes ¹

Figure 31 shows the exits available in each system.

¹ In VS2 systems, this exit is available only when HASP is in the system.

Figure 31. Exits Available in Each System

Exit Routine Facilities and Restrictions

The functions performed by your exit routines are determined solely by the requirements of your installation. The following paragraphs describe exit routine restrictions, formats of parameters passed to each exit, and the required return codes. Sample Assembler language exit routines for some exits are provided in a member (SMFEXITS) of SYS1.ASAMPLIB. Figure 32 shows the JCL required to retrieve a listing of these sample routines.

//PRINT	JOB	123456,SMITH
//		PGM=IEBPTPCH
//SYSPRIN	T DD	SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1	DD	<pre>DSNAME=SYS1.ASAMPLIB,DISP=(OLD,KEEP),</pre>
11		UNIT=XXXX,VOLUME=SER=XXXXXX ¹
//SYSUT2	DD	SYSOUT=A
//SYSIN	DD	*
PRI	NT	TYPORG=PO,MAXNAME=1,MAXFLDS=1
MEM	BER	NAME=SMFEXITS
REC	ORD	FIELD=(80)
/*		

¹ The volume and unit parameters depend on your installation's request; check with your system programmer.

Figure 32. JCL for Obtaining a Listing of Sample Exit Routines

User written exit routines for the exit IEFU83 *must* be written in re-enterable code. All other user written exit routines should be written in re-enterable code, because the link edit attributes of the load module are subject to change from release to release. All user written exit routines receive control via a BALR. User written exit routines must save registers when they receive control and restore registers before returning to the control program. Register 13 contains the address of the register save area, register 14 contains the return address, and register 15 contains the entry. point address.

Under VS2, all SMF exit routines except IEFU83 can access installation-defined data sets. Under VS1, all exit routines except IEFUSO and IEFUTL can access installation-defined data sets.

User written exit routines can communicate with each other via the usercommunication field and the user-identification field. The user-communication field can be used to communicate between exits taken for different jobs. The user-identification field can be used to communicate between exits of the same job. These fields are passed to every exit routine except IEFU83, which is only available in VS2, and are logically part of each job. The user-communication field is initialized to binary zeros at reader initialization (starting a reader or restoring a transient reader). The user-identification field is initialized to blanks as each new job is read.

Any exit routine may obtain an additional work area by issuing a GETMAIN macro instruction that specifies an appropriate subpool in system queue area. Figure 33 shows the characteristics of the subpools that can be specified. The address of the work area can be placed in the user-communication field. (You must consider the storage required by this work area when estimating the size of system queue area.)

Note: Communication areas obtained by exits are not maintained if the system is restarted.

Subpool Number	Storage Is Allocated	Storage Is De-allocated
245	In system queue area.	Explicitly, by issuing a FREEMAIN macro instruction.
253	In partition queue area.	Automatically at end of task.
254	In partition queue area.	Automatically at end of step.
255	In partition queue area.	Explicitly, by issuing a FREEMAIN macro instruction.

Note: Only routines having a protection key of 0 can obtain the storage in system queue area (VS1 or VS2) or high in a partition (VS1).

Figure 33. Characteristics of Subpools in System Queue Space

If an exit routine cancels a job during or after job initiation, a job termination record (record type 5) is written to the SMF data set if the writing of records is permitted. If you require job cancellation information in the System Output Message Data Set, you may pass a message to module IEFYS from the termination exit routine IEFACTRT. At job termination time, you can determine if an IEFUJV (VS1 only), IEFUJI, IEFUSI, or IEFACTRT exit routine canceled a job, by examining the job termination indicators in record type 5. At step termination time, you can determine if an IEFUSO (VS1 only) or IEFUTL exit routine canceled a job, by examining the step completion code field in record type 4. The system does no recording of jobs canceled before job initiation except in VS2 systems with HASP. In VS2 with HASP, all jobs read by HASP will cause record type 26 to be generated regardless of when the job is canceled. At job purge time, you can determine if the job did not get to job initiation by examining the step number in the common exit parameter area for zero. In VS1, the only exit before job initiation is IEFUIV; in VS2, the only exit before job initiation is IEFUJV. The installation may, however, write a record to the SMF data set from these exits when a job is not accepted for processing prior to job initiation.

Your routines can use the SMFWTM macro instruction to write to the SMF data set. If you want to use your own data sets, you must define them for VS1, as follows:

- A data set used by exit routine IEFUIV requires a DD statement in the reader cataloged procedure.
- A data set used by exit routines IEFUJV, IEFUJI, IEFUSI, and IEFACTRT requires a DD statement in the initiator cataloged procedure.
- A data set used by exit routine IEFUJP requires a DD statement in the writer cataloged procedure.

You cannot write to your own data sets from the exit routines IEFUSO and IEFUTL.

If you want to use your own data sets, you must define them for VS2, as follows:

- A data set used by exit routine IEFUJP requires a DD statement in the HASP cataloged procedure.
- A data set used by exit routines IEFUJI, IEFUSI, IEFUTL, and IEFACTRT requires a DD statement in the initiator cataloged procedure.

Note: In either VS1 or VS2, user data sets cannot be allocated to SYSOUT.

Exit Routine Parameters

When an exit routine receives control, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses. The first entry in the list is common to all exit routines except IEFU83. The first entry points to a parameter area that is 72 bytes long for VS1 when SMF=FULL is specified or 36 bytes long for VS2.

Figure 34 describes the format of the parameter area for VS1. Note that the fields in the parameter area are filled in chronologically; therefore, not all fields are meaningful for all exits. The first 36 bytes shown in Figure 34 describe the format of the parameter area for VS2.

Figure 35 summarizes the information available to each exit (in addition to common exit parameters, described in Figure 34) when each exit is called, and the return from each exit to the control program. The names in parentheses are mandatory entry-point names that must be assigned.

splacement om Pointer	Field Size	Data Format	Description	
0	8	EBCDIC	Job name	
8	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job	
12	4	packed decimal	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for the job, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign	
16	4	EBCDIC	System identifier and model identifier (two bytes each)	
20	8	EBCDIC	User identification field. SMF places this data in all subsequent records for this job. This field is initialized to EBCDIC blanks for each job. ¹	
28	1	binary	Number of the step being processed	
29	1	binary	Eight indicators of SMF options that are selected by the user. A bit setting of 1 indicates the related option was selected.	
			Bit Option	
			 Job accounting Step accounting Dynamic exits Data set accounting Volume accounting Reserved Temporary data set scratch records 0—Background job 1—Foreground job² 	
30	2	binary	Reserved	
32	4	binary	User communication field. This field is intended to be a user exit routine communication field. The reader initializes this field to zeros <i>only</i> when the reader is started or a transient reader is restored. ¹	
he following fi	elds apply	to only VS1:		
36	4	binary	Real time in reader, in hundredths of a second	
40	4	binary	Number of lines read	
44	1	binary	Job priority	
45	1	binary	Reserved	
46	1	EBCDIC	Job class	
47	1	EBCDIC	Reserved	
48	4	binary	Real time to print, in hundredths of a second	
52	4	binary	Number of SYSOUT lines printed	
56	4	binary	Real time to punch, in hundredths of a second	
60	4	binary	Number of SYSOUT lines punched	
64	4	binary	Real time for tape, in hundredths of a second	

Ĺ

ŧ

These two fields are the only fields provided for user modification.
 Because TSO does not operate under VS1, bit 7 is always 0 when VS1 is used.

Figure 34. Common Exit Parameter Area

Exit Routine	Parameters Passed	When Entered	Type of Return
Input Stream Validation— VS1 only (IEFUIV)	JCL image of JOB statement.	When a JOB card is encountered by input-stream control.	Continue or cancel.
Job Validation (IEFUJV)			Continue or cancel.
Job Initiation (IEFUJI)	Programmer name, priority, account field.	Job initiation.	Continue or cancel.
Step Initiation (IEFUSI)	Step program name, step name, accounting fields.	Step initiation.	Continue or cancel.
SYSOUT Limit— VS1 only (IEFUSO)	DCB.	SYSOUT limit exceeded.	Continue with new limit or cancel.
Time Limit (IEFUTL)	Entry type.	Job CPU time limit exceeded, step CPU time limit exceeded, continuous wait time limit for the job exceeded.	Continue with new time limit or cancel.
SMF Record— VS2 only (IEFU83)	SMF record to be written.	When a record is to be written to the SMF.	Write or don't write SMF record to SMF.
Termination (IEFACTRT)	Programmer name, job CPU time (in hundredths of a second), job accounting fields, step CPU time (in hundredths of a second), step accounting fields, completion code, SMF record.	Step termination, job termination.	Continue or cancel; write or skip SMF record.
Job Purge— VS1 only (IEFUJP)	Programmer name, job CPU time, number of accounting fields in the JOB statement, address of the accounting information.	When a job is ready to be purged from the system.	None.
Job Purge— VS2 with HASP (IEFUJP)	SMF record to be written.	When a job is ready to be purged from the system.	Write or skip SMF record.

SMFWTM Macro Instruction

You may use the SMFWTM macro instruction in any routine except IEFU83 that has a protection key of 0 to write a record to the SMF data set. The macro is supplied on SYS1.MACLIB.

Note: Record types 128 through 255 are available for user written records.

The format of the SMFWTM macro instruction is:

[label] SMFWTM {record addres; | (r)}

where:

record address

is the symbolic address of the record to be written.

is a register containing the address of the record. You may use either the absolute register number or a symbolic designation. In either case you must enclose the value in parentheses; for example, (2) or (REG2).

The record to be written should include a standard SMF record header and a record descriptor word (RDW). See the first fourteen bytes of record type 6 in the chapter "Accounting Records" for the header format. For a discussion of the RDW, refer to OS/VS Data Management Services Guide, GC26-3783.

Note: The sort/merge program product will not process records less than 18 bytes long.

The SMFWTM macro instruction returns a code in register 15, which indicates the disposition of the user record as follows:

- 0, which indicates that the record was written without error.
- 4, which indicates that the record was truncated, because it would not completely fit in an empty SMF data set.
- 8, which indicates that the record was not written, because the specified length was less than five bytes.
- 12, which indicates that the record was not written, because the routine was not authorized to write to the SMF data set. (The requesting routine had a non-zero protection key.)
- 16, which indicates that the record was not written, because (a) the writing of records to the SMF data set is prohibited (that is, MAN=NONE was specified in SMFDEFLT), or (b) the writing of records is allowed but the SMF data set was full. If the SMF data set is full, it must be dumped before additional SMF records can be written. (See "Operational Considerations" in the chapter "System Information and Requirements" for the procedure for executing the SMF dump program.)
- 20, which indicates that the record was not written, because the IEFU83 exit specified that the record should not be written (VS2 only).

IFASMFR Macro Instruction

You may use the IFASMFR macro instruction in exit routines (or in any problem program application) to symbolically address SMF record fields. The macro is supplied on SYS1.AMODGEN.

The format of the IFASMFR macro instruction is:

[label] IFASMFR [n][,SUBSET1][,SUBSET2]



where:

n

is the record type to be defined. If more than one record type is specified, the record types must be enclosed in parentheses and separated by commas. The values of n for VS1 can be 0-15, 17-21, 43-45, 47-49, 62, 64, 68, or 69. The values of n for VS2 can be 0-15, 17-21, 26, 30-35, 40-42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 63, 64, 68, or 69.

SUBSET1

specifies that record types 0-13 are to be defined.

SUBSET2

specifies that record types 14 and 17-21 are to be defined.

(r)

Because of the similarity of record types 14 and 15, whenever record type 15 is specified, record type 14 is defined. Therefore, record types 14 and 15 cannot both be specified in one program using the IFASMFR macro instruction. If both are specified, a multiple definition of record type 14 is produced.

Note: You must enter at least one of the parameters with the IFASMFR macro instruction. If required, a CSECT or DSECT statement must be supplied ahead of the macro instruction.

VS1 and VS2 Exit Routines

The exits available for user written routines in both VS1 and VS2 are fully described in the topics that follow.

IEFUJV—Job Validation Exit

The IEFUJV exit can be taken from both the background and the foreground. IEFUJV receives control just before each JCL 80-character image (other than comment statements) for a job is interpreted and after all JCL images have been interpreted.

A user written routine entered at this exit might do any or all of the following:

- Validate any account fields included in the JOB and EXEC statements by comparison with a standard list.
- Validate or assign the priority.
- Validate or assign the REGION request.
- Validate or assign job time and job step time parameters.
- Control output stream data by assigning a SPACE parameter to SYSOUT statements.
- Check for authorization to use data sets.
- Create installation-defined accounting records.
- Assign the user-identification field to be included in SMF termination records and the SYSOUT records for the job.

Depending on the processing you want to perform, it may be more efficient to check JOB and EXEC statement accounting fields at the exits provided for job initiation and the first job step initiation, respectively. The fields are passed as parameters to those routines, making a statement scan routine unnecessary. You may assign user identification at either of these exits and may write messages to the system output message data set from the IEFACTRT exit routine.

Note: The user-communication field is initialized to binary zeros when the reader is started or a transient reader is restored. Data placed in this field by the IEFUJV exit routine will become part of each job when it is enqueued and will be accessible by exit routines (except IEFU83) entered in processing each job. Data placed in the field by the IEFUJV exit routine will be the same the next time this exit routine is entered unless a new reader is started or a transient reader is restored.

At entry to the routine, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of an exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. The address of an 80-character JCL statement image (in EBCDIC). JCL statements are identical to those listed in the SYSOUT data set; control statements containing only comments, however, are not made available. If a cataloged procedure is being executed, it is expanded before this exit routine receives control; the sequence of statements is JOB, EXEC PROC=..., EXEC PGM=..., followed by the

other statements of the procedure. Override statements immediately precede the statement being overridden.

3. The address of a one-byte area that indicates the type of JCL statement being presented to the exit routine. The indicator will have one of the following binary values:

0, which indicates a null statement.

- 1, which indicates a JOB statement.
- 2, which indicates an EXEC statement.
- 4, which indicates a DD statement.¹
- 8, which indicates a PROC statement (for symbolic parameter definition).

16, which indicates that no statement is being presented and that all JCL images have been passed to the exit.

The job validation routine may test and modify any of the operand fields in the job control statements and indicate, through a return code passed to job management, whether processing of this job is to continue. If the user modifies a job control statement, the modified statement is passed to the interpreter for processing. The modified statement appears in the SYSOUT listing.

Editing of the job control statements must not result in additional job control statements or continuation cards. Operand fields being added must not precede the first operand of any JCL statement image.

Before the IEFUJV exit routine returns to the control program, it must place a return code in register 15. A value of 0 indicates that processing of the job should continue; a binary value of 4 indicates that the job is to be canceled. A job canceled at this exit in VS1 causes the job initiation records not to be written. A job canceled at this exit in VS2 causes all SMF records not to be written.

Note: In VS2, the SMF data set will not contain any record of jobs not accepted by this exit unless the user written exit routine writes it.

Sample IEFUJV Routine

The sample IEFUJV exit routine provided in the member SMFEXITS of SYS1.ASAMPLIB checks the validity of a continued JOB statement and of values supplied for REGION, PRTY, TIME, and accounting parameters in JOB statements. Characters from the account number are used to index a table that contains allowable values for these parameters. If any value is found to be invalid, the job is terminated.

IEFUJI-Job Initiation Exit

The IEFUJI exit can be taken from both the background and the foreground. IEFUJI receives control just before each job is initiated.

The job initiation exit may be used to change job priority and to validate job accounting information.

¹ The two high-order bits of the byte that indicates that this is a DD statement have the following meanings:

Bit	Meaning When Set
0	An out-of-sequence DD statement
1	A misplaced SYSCHK DD statement

At entry to the routine, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of an exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. The address of a 20-byte area containing the programmer's name (in EBCDIC) from the JOB statement. This area is aligned left and, if necessary, padded with blanks.
- 3. The address of a one-byte area indicating the requested job priority.
- 4. The address of an area containing accounting information from the JOB statement. If the JOB statement contains no accounting information, the area is one byte of zeros.

The accounting fields are placed in a formatted list for easy access. Figure 36 shows the format of the accounting information that is available to IEFUJI.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	Number of accounting fields in statement (0 for no fields)
1	1			Consecutive accounting fields ¹

¹ Each entry for an accounting field contains the length of the field (one byte, binary), followed by the field (variable length, EBCDIC). The entry for a null accounting field contains a length of zero. (Null accounting fields are indicated by consecutive commas in the accounting field of a JOB statement.)

Figure 36. Format of Accounting Information

If the installation uses major and minor account numbers with several fields, this exit is easier to use for account number processing than IEFUJV is because of the formatted list.

Before the IEFUJI exit routine returns to the control program, it must place a return code in register 15. A value of 0 indicates that processing of the job is to continue; a binary value of 4 indicates that the job is to be canceled. A job canceled at this exit causes the job initiation record not to be written.

Sample IEFUJI Routine

The sample IEFUJI exit routine provided in the member SMFEXITS of SYS1.ASAMPLIB determines how long a job has been in the input job queue before it is initiated. This value and the job priority are written to the SMF data set as a user record.

IEFUSI—Step Initiation Exit

The IEFUSI exit can be taken from both the background and the foreground. IEFUSI receives control just before each job step is initiated, prior to allocation. (If OPT=1 was specified in the SMFDEFLT data set, this exit is not taken.)

The step initiation exit may be used to validate job step accounting information and to write to an installation data set.

At entry to the routine, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of an exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. The address of an eight-byte area containing the job step name (in EBCDIC) from the EXEC statement. This area is aligned left and, if necessary, padded with blanks.
- 3. The address of an eight-byte area containing the program name (in EBCDIC) from the EXEC statement. This area is aligned left and, if necessary, padded with blanks.

1

4. The address of an area containing step accounting information from the EXEC statement. This area has the format shown in Figure 36.

Before the IEFUSI exit routine returns to the control program, it must place a return code in register 15. A value of 0 indicates that processing of the job should continue; a binary value of 4 indicates that the job is to be canceled.

No sample IEFUSI exit routine is provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB.

IEFUTL—Time Limit Exit

The IEFUTL exit can be taken from the background only. IEFUTL receives control when one of the following time limits expires:

- The job CPU time limit (from the JOB statement).
- The step CPU time limit (from the EXEC statement or reader procedure).
- The continuous wait time limit for the job (from SMFDEFLT).

If a job time limit is specified on the JOB statement, the limit for each step will be set to job step time limit (selected from the TIME value coded on the EXEC statement or time limit in the reader procedure) or the remaining job time, whichever is smaller.

If no time limit is specified on the JOB statement, each job step is timed individually by using the TIME value from the EXEC statement or the time limit value from the reader procedure.

Specifying TIME=1440 on the JOB statement eliminates all timing for the job. Specifying TIME=1440 on the EXEC statement without a JOB time limit specification eliminates job step timing for the step.

The time limit exit can be used to control and record time expirations. For example, you may use this exit to inform the operator that a job has exceeded the continuous wait time limit and request a reply to cancel the job or extend the time limit.

The asynchronous exit interface routine sets a step must-complete status before SMF installation exit IEFUTL is given control. Consequently, the system will become interlocked in VS2 or the initiator will abnormally terminate in VS1 if the exit enqueues on a resource already enqueued on by the job step task or any of its subtasks. This enqueue can come from within SVCs, for example, the SMFWTM and WTO macros.

At entry to the routine, register 1 points to the address of an exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.) Register 0 will have one of the following binary values:

- 0, which indicates that the job CPU time limit expired.
- 4, which indicates that the job step CPU time limit expired.
- 8, which indicates that the continuous wait time limit for the job expired.

Before the IEFUTL exit routine returns to the control program it must place a return code in register 15. A value of 0 indicates that the job is to be canceled; a binary value of 4 indicates that the job is to continue processing with an additional time allocation. The additional time (in timer units) must be placed in register 1. The number of timer units is determined by the following algorithm:

1 second=38400 timer units

The exit routine should control the number of extensions for a given job to prevent looping. It may record the expiration in the SMF data set or as a message to the console. It may not record the expiration in an installation-defined data set.

Note: Time can be extended only within a step. When the step is completed, the next step will never be started if the total job CPU time used is greater than the job CPU time limit including the extension. Also, be sure to return control in the supervisor state with a protect key of 0.

Sample IEFUTL Routine

The sample IEFUTL exit routine provided in the member SMFEXITS of SYS1.ASAMPLIB causes a job to be terminated if the job CPU time limit or job step CPU time limit has been exceeded. If the continuous wait time limit for the job has been exceeded, the limit is extended twice; on the third entry for exceeding the continuous wait time limit for the job, the job is canceled. Each time the routine is entered for an exceeded job wait time limit, it writes a record to the SMF data set describing the action taken.

IEFACTRT—Termination Exit

The IEFACTRT exit can be taken from both the background and the foreground. IEFACTRT receives control when execution of a job or job step is terminated.¹ (If OPT=1 was specified in the SMFDEFLT data set, this exit is taken only at job termination.)

The termination exit may be used to perform your own unique accounting functions.

At entry to the routine, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of an exit parameter area. At entry for job termination the parameter at displacement 28 contains the number of steps in the job. (When SMF=BASIC is specified, this field contains the address of the jobname.)
- 2. The address of an eight-byte area containing the job step name (in EBCDIC). This area is aligned left and, if necessary, padded with blanks. At job termination the address is zero.
- 3. The address of a 20-byte area containing the programmer's name (in EBCDIC). This area is aligned left and, if necessary, padded with blanks.
- 4. The address of a four-byte area that contains, in the first three bytes, accumulative job CPU time in hundredths of a second (a binary value). The last byte contains the number (binary) of accounting fields in the JOB statement.
- 5. The address of an area that contains accounting information from the JOB statement. This area has the format described earlier in Figure 36, excluding the first field shown (the number of accounting fields). If the JOB statement contains no accounting information, the area contains one byte of zeros.

¹ IEFACTRT also receives control at allocation time when SMF=BASIC is specified.

- 6. The address of a four-byte area that contains, in the first three bytes, step CPU time in hundredths of a second (a binary value). The last byte contains the number (binary) of accounting fields in the EXEC statement. At job termination the address is zero.
- 7. The address of an area that contains accounting information from the EXEC statement. This area has the format described earlier in Figure 36, excluding the first field shown (the number of accounting fields). If the EXEC statement contains no accounting information, the area contains one byte of zeros. At job termination the address is zero.
- 8. The address of a two-byte area. The first byte is an indicator: if bit 7 is set to 1 when the exit routine is entered, the job has been canceled; if the exit routine sets bit 7 to 1, the job will be canceled. The second byte contains the number of the job step currently being processed. At job termination, this second byte contains the number of steps in the job.
- 9. The address of a two-byte area containing the termination status (condition or completion code) of the job or job step. (When SMF=BASIC is specified, this field does not exist.)
- 10. The address of an area containing a four-byte record descriptor word (RDW) immediately followed by the job step termination record (record type 5) to be written to the SMF data set. (When SMF=BASIC is specified, this field does not exist.)

At entry to the routine, register 0 contains a binary code indicating the reason for entry; a value of 12 indicates job step termination, and a value of 16 indicates job termination.

Output from IEFACTRT may be directed to the console or to SYSOUT. Under SMF, installation information may be written either to the SMF data set or to an installation-supplied data set.

If your IEFACTRT exit routine writes messages for system output, the contents of register 12 must be the same as when the routine was entered, and register 13 must contain the address of a 45-word work area. Figure 37 shows the technique that must be used when IEFACTRT writes to the System Output Message Class.

	MVC	36(4,12),MSGADDR	MOVE MESSAGE ADDRESS AND
	MVC	42(2,12),MSGLEN	LENGTH TO SYSTEM TABLE
	L	REG15,VIEFYS	BRANCH AND LINK TO MESSAGE
	BALR	REG14,REG15	ROUTINE
MSGADDR MSG MSGLEN VIEFYS	DC DC DC DC DC	A(MSG) C'message text' H'xx' V(IEFYS)	MESSAGE LENGTH

Figure 37. Writing System Output Messages from IEFACTRT

Before the IEFACTRT exit routine returns to the control program, it must place return codes in registers 1 and 15, as follows:

- If register 1 contains a value of 4, the termination record is not to be written to the SMF data set; if it contains a value other than 4, the termination record is to be written.
- If register 15 contains a value of 4, the remaining job steps are to be canceled; if it contains a value other than 4, processing is to continue.

The sample IEFACTRT exit routine provided in the member SMFEXITS of SYS1.ASAMPLIB changes the SMF job termination and job step termination records (unless the job step is flushed) to user records and attempts to write them to the SMF data set. If the data set is full, a message indicating lost SMF records is written to the console. At job termination a record containing the job name, programmer's name, and account number is written to the SYSOUT device.

IEFUJP-Job Purge Exit

IEFUJP receives control when a job is ready to be purged from the system, that is, after the job has terminated and all the SYSOUT output that pertains to the job has been written. IEFUJP is available only when VS1 or HASP in a VS2 system is used.

The VS1 job purge exit can be used, for example, to write additional data statistics found in the common exit parameter area to the SMF data set by using the SMFWTM macro instruction. In VS2 with HASP, the job purge exit may be used to summarize a job's activities in the system.

In VS1, at entry to the routine, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of the 72-byte exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.) (When SMF=BASIC is specified, this field contains zeros.)
- 2. Reserved.
- 3. The address of a 20-byte area containing the programmer's name (in EBCDIC). This area is aligned left and, if necessary, padded with blanks.
- 4. The address of a four-byte area that contains, in the first three bytes, job CPU time in hundredths of a second (a binary value). The last byte contains the number (binary) of accounting fields in the JOB statement.
- 5. The address of the job accounting information.

In VS2 at entry to the routine, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of an exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. The address of an area containing the job purge record (record type 26) to be written to the SMF data set.
- In VS1, IEFUJP does not return a code to the control program.

In VS2, before the IEFUJP exit routine returns to the control program, it must place a return code in register 15. A value of other than 4 indicates that the purge record is to be written to the SMF data set; a value of 4 indicates that the purge record is not to be written.

No sample IEFUJP routine is provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB.

VS1-Only Exit Routines

The exits available for user written routines in only VS1 are fully described in the topics that follow.

IEFUIV—Input Stream Validation Exit

IEFUIV receives control when the input-stream control routine encounters each 80-character logical record of a JOB statement. IEFUIV is available only when VS1 is used.

The input stream validation exit may verify that the JOB statement is correct and acceptable for processing. This routine may also modify any of the fields in the JOB statement.

At entry to the routine, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of the 72-byte exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. The address of an 80-character logical record of a JOB statement.

Before the IEFUIV exit routine returns to the control program, it must place a return code in register 15. A value of 0 indicates that the job is to be accepted for processing; a binary 4 indicates that the job is not acceptable for processing.

Note that the SMF data set will not contain any record of jobs not accepted by this exit routine unless the user written exit routine writes it.

No sample IEFUIV routine is provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB.

IEFUSO—SYSOUT Limit

The IEFUSO exit can be taken from the background only and is available only when VS1 is used. IEFUSO receives control when the output limit is reached in an SMF=FULL or SMF=BASIC system. The output limit is specified by the OUTLIM parameter on the DD statement or defaults to the OUTLIM parameter value of the JES system generation macro instruction. The OUTLIM function limits output to spooled data sets; it does not apply to direct SYSOUT data sets. The function is described in OS/VS JCL Reference, GC28-0618 and OS/VS1 Job Management Logic, SY24-5161.

Note: The IEFUSO exit is not controlled by the EXT parameter.

The SYSOUT limit exit may monitor the amount of output written to spooled data sets. It cannot write to installation-defined data sets.

At entry to IEFUSO, register 1 points to a list of four-byte addresses, as follows:

- 1. The address of the 72-byte exit parameter area. (See Figure 34.) (When SMF=BASIC is specified, this field contains zeros.)
- 2. The address of the DCB for the data set.

Before the IEFUSO exit routine returns control to the control program, it must place a return code in register 15. A value of 0 indicates that the job step is to be terminated; a binary value of 4 indicates that the output limit is to be increased by the value placed in register 1 and processing is to continue.

Note: Unless the output limit has been increased, the exit to the user written routine will again be taken when the next record is written to this SYSOUT data set.

No sample IEFUSO exit routine is provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB.

VS2-Only Exit Routine

The exit available for user written routines in only VS2 is fully described in the topic that follows.

IEFU83—SMF Record

IEFU83 receives control when each SMF record is ready to be written to the SMF data set. When IEFU83 is active (that is, when EXT=YES is specified), any module requesting the writing of an SMF record must have 84 bytes in its area because SVC83 issues a GETMAIN for 84 bytes in which to build a parameter list. IEFU83 is available only when VS2 is used. This exit must be written in re-enterable code because the routine runs under different storage protect keys.

This exit can be used to select the records to be written or to act on the occurrence of a given record. An example of the latter is asking the operator the reason for an IPL whenever an IPL record is to be written.

At entry to the routine, register 1 points to a four-byte address, which points to the RDW of the SMF record to be written.

Before IEFU83 returns control to the control program, it must place a return code in register 15. A value of 0 indicates that the record is to be written to the SMF data set; a value of 4 indicates that the record is not to be written.

Output from IEFU83 may be directed to the console. It cannot be directed to an installation-supplied data set.

Sample IEFU83 Routine

The sample IEFU83 exit routine supplied in the member SMFEXITS of SYS1.ASAMPLIB examines the record to be written. If the record to be written is an IPL record, IEFU83 writes to the operator with a reply request for the record types to be written. If the record is not an IPL record, the return code depends upon the records currently requested.

The sample IEFU83 routine has a special macro definition for "write to operator with reply" so that output normally directed to the operator is suppressed and a standard reply is assumed for testing with TESTEXIT. This macro should be removed if you want the message printed at the console. The sample routine also has special macro definitions for "write to operator" and "wait", which generate no-op instructions.

Note: For VS2 release 1.6 and later releases, you will want to suppress writing of VSAM record types 63 and 67 to the SMF data set, if you do not plan to use them for VSAM catalog recovery. The reason is that these records take up a considerable amount of space on the SMF data set.

Testing Exit Routines

Because the exit routines provided by your installation will become a part of the control program, you must test them thoroughly. A test procedure (TESTEXIT) is provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB to aid in your testing.

Special Requirements for Testing Exit Routines

For testing purposes only, your exit routines must conform to the following requirements.

• A user subpool (0-129) must be specified in GETMAIN macro instructions. (When testing is completed, one of the subpools shown in Figure 33 must be specified for the area used to communicate between exit routines.)

• If the SMFWTM macro instruction is used in any of your routines, you must provide a special macro definition in the routine. The special macro definition writes the TESTEXIT data set defined by the DD card having the DDNAME of MANX. (With the normal SMFWTM macro instruction, the data is written to SYS1.MANX or SYS1.MANY.) You can then process the data without accessing the system accounting data on SYS1.MANX and SYS1.MANY. When testing is completed the macro definition must be removed.

Figure 38 shows the SMFWTM macro instruction that is required for testing.

&NAME	MACRO SMFWTM AIF AIF AIF AGO	<pre>&MSGAD ('&MSGAD' EQ '').E1 ('&MSGAD' EQ '(1)').BAL ('&MSGAD'(1,1) EQ '(').REGA .LODIT</pre>
.E1	MNOTE MEXIT	'*** NO OPERAND SPECIFIED ***'
.BAL	ANOP CNOP	0.4
&NAME	BAL	15,*+8
.LIST		V(TSMFWTM)
	L	15,0(15)
	BALR	14,15
	MEXIT	
.REGA	ANOP	
& NAME	LR	1, &MSGAD(1)
	CNOP	0,4
	BAL	15,*+8
	AGO	.LIST
.LODIT	ANOP	
<pre>&NAME</pre>	LA	1, &MSGAD
	CNOP	0,4
	BAL	15 ,* +8
	AGO	.LIST
	MEND	

Figure 38. SMFWTM Macro Definition Required for Testing

TESTEXIT Procedure

Included in the test procedure is an Assembler language source program (also named TESTEXIT). This source program attaches the data generator utility program (IEBDG) to create sample parameter lists; TESTEXIT then calls each exit routine being tested, passing the appropriate parameter list to it. Figure 39 illustrates the input/output and control flow of the TESTEXIT routine.

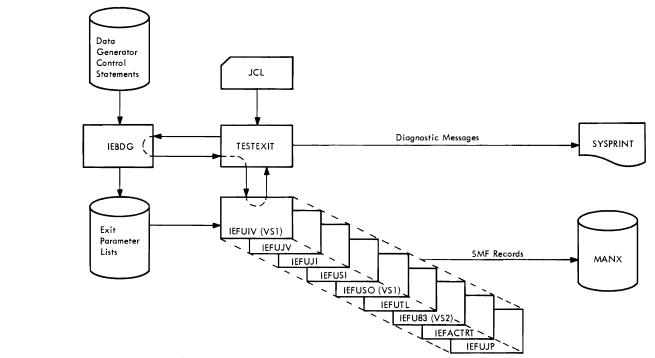




Figure 40 is an example of JCL that invokes TESTEXIT in an unmodified system. Following is a summary of the operations performed by the procedure shown in Figure 40 :

- The TESTEXIT job assembles the TESTEXIT routine (not illustrated in the figure) and link-edits it with the exit routines being tested. The exit routines must reside in a partitioned data set (EXITLIB).
- The DATAGEN job, using the IEBUPDTE utility program, creates a partitioned data set (DGINPUT) containing control statements for the IEBDG utility program, which will be attached by the TESTEXIT program.
- The TESTING job includes the execution of the TESTEXIT program.

The 1 at the right side of the figure indicates exits available only when VS1 is used; the 2 at the right side of the figure indicates exits available only when VS2 is used.

```
//TESTEXIT
                 JOB MSGLEVEL=1
//TEST
                 EXEC ASMFCL
//ASM.SYSIN
                DD
(TESTEXIT Source Module)
//LKED.SYSLMOD DD
                     DSNAME=TESTLIB, VOLUME=SER=231400,
                 UNIT=2314, SPACE=(TRK, (5,2,1)),
11
                DISP=(NEW, KEEP)
//LKED.EXITS
                DD DSNAME=EXITLIB, VOLUME=SER=231400,
                 UNIT=2314, DISP=OLD
//LKED.SYSIN
                 DD
 INCLUDE EXITS(IEFUJV, IEFUJI, IEFUSI, IEFUTL, IEFACTRT, IEFUJP,
                                                                     С
                 IEFUIV, IEFUSO
                                                                        1
                 IEFU83)
                                                                        2
 ENTRY TESTEXIT
NAME TESTEXIT
/*
//DATAGEN
                 JOB MSGLEVEL=1
                 EXEC PGM=IEBUPDTE, PARM=NEW
11
//SYSUT2
                 DD
                      DSNAME=DGINPUT, UNIT=2314, DISP=(, KEEP),
                 VOLUME=SER=231400, SPACE=(TRK, (10,5,1)),
//
                 DCB=(LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB)
//SYSPRINT
                DD
                     SYSOUT=A
          DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSIN
              NAME=UIV
./ ADD
                                                                        1
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFUIV)
              NAME=UJV
./ ADD
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFUJV)
./ ADD
              NAME=UJI
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFUJI)
./ ADD
              NAME=USI
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFUSI)
./ ADD
              NAME=USO
                                                                        1
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFUSO)
./ ADD
              NAME=UTL
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFUTL)
                                                                        2
./ ADD
              NAME=U83
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFU83)
./
    ADD
              NAME=ACT
(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFACTRT)
Figure 40. TESTEXIT Procedure JCL (Part 1 of 2)
```

./ ADD NAME=UJP

C

(IEBDG Control Statements for IEFUJP)

./ ENDUP /*	
//TESTING	JOB MSGLEVEL=1
//JOBLIB	DD DSNAME=TESTLIB, VOLUME=SER=231400,
11	UNIT=2314, DISP=(OLD, KEEP)
//	EXEC PGM=TESTEXIT,
	2, UJV=26, UJI=10, USI=5, USO=2, UTL=5, U83=3, ACT=2, UJP=2'
//INUIV //	<pre>DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(UIV),DCB=(LRECL=80, BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB),DISP=(OLD,PASS),</pre>
11	UNIT=2314, VOLUME=SER=231400
//INUJV	DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(UJV), DCB=(LRECL=80,
11	BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB), DISP=(OLD, PASS),
//	UNIT=2314, VOLUME=SER=231400
//INUJI	DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(UJI), DCB=(LRECL=80,
	BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB),DISP=(OLD,PASS), UNIT=2314,VOLUME=SER=231400
//INUSI	DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(USI),DCB=(LRECL=80,
//	BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB), DISP=(OLD, PASS),
	UNIT=2314, VOLUME=SER=231400
//INUSO	<pre>DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(USO),DCB=(LRECL=80,</pre>
11.	BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB), DISP=(OLD, PASS),
	UNIT=2314, VOLUME=SER=231400
//INUTL	DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(UTL),DCB=(LRECL=80, DLKSLZE=400 DECEM=ED) DLSD=(OLD DLSC)
	BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB),DISP=(OLD,PASS), UNIT=2314,VOLUME=SER=231400
//INU83	DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(U83),DCB=(LRECL=80,
//	BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB), DISP=(OLD, PASS),
	UNIT=2314, VOLUME=SER=231400
//INACT	DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(ACT), DCB=(LRECL=80,
11	BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB), DISP=(OLD, PASS),
	UNIT=2314, VOLUME=SER=231400
//INUJP	DD DSNAME=DGINPUT(UJP), DCB=(LRECL=80,
	BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB),DISP=(OLD,PASS), UNIT=2314,VOLUME=SER=231400
//OUTUIV	DD DSNAME=UIV(OUT),UNIT=2314,DISP=(,PASS),
//	SPACE=(TRK,(10,5,1)),VOLUME=SER=231400,
11	<pre>DCB=(LRECL=80, BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB)</pre>
//OUTUJV	<pre>DD DSNAME=UJV(OUT),UNIT=2314,DISP=(,PASS),</pre>
11	SPACE=(TRK,(10,5,1)),VOLUME=SER=231400,
	DCB=(LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB)
//OUTUJI	DD DSNAME=UJI(OUT),UNIT=2314,DISP=(,PASS), SPACE=(TRK,(10,5,1)),VOLUME=SER=231400,
	DCB=(LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB)
//OUTUSI	DD DSNAME=USI(OUT), UNIT=2314, DISP=(, PASS),
//	SPACE=(TRK,(10,5,1)),VOLUME=SER=231400,
11	<pre>DCB=(LRECL=80, BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB)</pre>
//OUTUSO	DD DSNAME=USO(OUT),UNIT=2314,DISP=(,PASS),
	SPACE=(TRK, (10, 5, 1)), VOLUME=SER=231400, DECE=(10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
// //OUTUTL	DCB=(LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB) DD DSNAME=UTL(OUT),UNIT=2314,DISP=(,PASS),
//	SPACE=(TRK, (10,5,1)), VOLUME=SER=231400,
	DCB=(LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=400,RECFM=FB)
//OUTU83	DD DSNAME=U83(OUT), UNIT=2314, DISP=(, PASS),
11	SPACE=(TRK,(10,5,1)),VOLUME=SER=231400,
//	DCB=(LRECL=130,BLKSIZE=130,RECFM=FB)
//OUTACT	DD DSNAME=ACT(OUT), UNIT=2314, DISP=(, PASS),
	SPACE=(TRK,(10,5,1)),VOLUME=SER=231400,
//OUTUJP	DCB=(LRECL=130,BLKSIZE=130,RECFM=FB) DD DSNAME=UJP(OUT),UNIT=2314,DISP=(,PASS),
//	SPACE=(TRK, (10,5,1)), VOLUME=SER=231400,
	DCB=(LRECL=130,BLKSIZE=130,RECFM=FB)
//MANX	DD UNIT=2314, VOLUME=SER=231400, DSN=MANX,
11	SPACE = (TRK, (3, 1)), DISP = (NEW, KEEP),
	DCB=(BLKSIZE=200,LRECL=196)
//SYSPRINT	DD SYSOUT=A,DCB=(BLKSIZE=136,LRECL=132)
//DGPRINT //SYSABEND	DD SYSOUT=A DD SYSOUT=A
/*	

Figure 40. TESTEXIT Procedure JCL (Part 2 of 2)

Using TESTEXIT

To use the TESTEXIT procedure you must do the following:

- Place your exit routines in a partitioned data set.
- Obtain a punched deck of TESTEXIT from SYS1.ASAMPLIB.
- Modify the procedure to meet your testing requirements.
- Execute the three jobs in the procedure.
- Print the MANX data set if it has data.

The procedure provided in SYS1.ASAMPLIB, without modification, can be used to link-edit the sample exit routines (also in SYS1.ASAMPLIB), generate sample parameter lists, and test the sample exit routines. You should consider linkage-editor and data-generator modifications in adapting the procedure to your testing requirements. These modifications are discussed in the topics that follow.

Linkage Editor Modifications

The linkage editor step of the first job (TESTEXIT), shown in Figure 40, link-edits the TESTEXIT program with the exit routines. You must substitute an INCLUDE control statement specifying the names of the exit routines you are testing.

Data Generator Modifications

The second job (DATAGEN), shown in Figure 40, creates a partitioned data set containing control statements for the IEBDG utility program. The control statements supplied with the procedure will generate samples of standard parameter lists. You should omit control statements and their associated ADD statements for any exit routines you are not testing. If you are testing for special conditions or require additional test parameters, you must make appropriate modifications and additions to the control statements.

Figure 41 shows the JCL that can be used to place user written routines into EXITLIB, a partitioned data set. The 1 at the right side of the figure indicates exits available only when VS1 is used; the 2 at the right side of the figure indicates exits available only when VS2 is used.

Figure 42 shows the JCL that can be used to obtain a punched deck of TESTEXIT.

Note that you must provide control statements in such an order that the records subsequently generated by the IEBDG utility will be grouped as complete parameter lists that conform in length and format to the exit parameters previously defined in this chapter. (The entry code passed to exits IEFACTRT and IEFUTL in register 0 must be included as a one-byte parameter at the end of the parameter lists for those exits.) For detailed information on the use of IEBDG control statements, refer to OS/VS Utilities, GC35-0005.

JOB MSGLEVEL=1 EXEC PGM=IEBUPDTE,PARM=NEW //UPDTE //SYSUT2 DD DSNAME=EXITLIB, VOLUME=SER=231400, UNIT=2314, SPACE=(TRK, (10,3,1)), DCB=(LRECL=80, BLKSIZE=400, RECFM=FB) 11 //SYSPRINT SYSOUT=A DD //SYSIN DD DATA 1 NAME=IEFUIV ./ ADD (IEFUIV object deck) ./ ADD NAME=IEFUJV (IEFUJV object deck) ./ ADD NAME=IEFUJI (IEFUJI object deck) ./ ADD NAME=IEFUSI (IEFUSI object deck) 1 ./ ADD NAME=IEFUSO (IEFUSO object deck) ./ ADD NAME=IEFUTL (IEFUTL object deck) ./ ADD NAME=IEFU83 2 (IEFU83 object deck) ./ ADD NAME=IEFACTRT (IEFACTRT object deck) ./ ADD NAME=IEFUJP (IEFUJP object deck) ENDUP ./

Figure 41. JCL for Entering Exit Routines into EXITLIB

//PUNCH JOB	
//SYSPRINT DD	SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD	DSNAME=SYS1.ASAMPLIB,DISP=(OLD,KEEP),
// UNI	T=XXXX, VOLUME=SER=XXXXXX1
//SYSUT2 DD	UNIT=2540-2
//SYSIN DD	*
PUNCH	TYPORG=PO,MAXNAME=1,MAXFLDS=1
MEMBER	NAME=TESTEXIT
RECORD	FIELD=(80)
/*	

¹ The volume and unit parameters depend on your installation's request; check with your system programmer.

Figure 42. JCL for Obtaining a Punched Deck of TESTEXIT

TESTEXIT Execution Modifications

The third job (TESTING), shown earlier in Figure 40, includes execution of the TESTEXIT program. Values for the PARM parameter of the EXEC statement specify which exit routines are to be tested and the number of times each is to be tested. This parameter has the format PARM='xxx=nnn,...,xxx=nnn' where nnn is the number of times an exit routine is to be tested (the maximum value is 255), and xxx is an exit routine identifier. The DD statements to be included depend upon the exit routines to be tested.

Figure 43 shows the exit-routine identifiers, specified on the EXEC statement, and the DD statements that must be included for each exit routine to be tested. DD statements for any other data sets used by your exit routines must be included in the TESTEXIT JCL.

Exit Routine	Identifier	DD Statements
IEFUIV	UIV	INUIV, OUTUIV
IEFUJV	UJV	INUJV, OUTUJV
IEFUJI	UJI	INUJI, OUTUJI
IEFUSI	USI	INUSI, OUTUSI
IEFUSO	USO	INUSO, OUTUSO
IEFUTL	UTL	INUTL, OUTUTL
IEFU83	U83	INU83, OUTU83
IEFACTRT	ACT	INACT, OUTACT
IEFUJP	UJP	INUJP, OUTUJP
Any		MANX, SYSPRINT, DGPRINT, SYSABEND

Figure 43. Parameters and DD Statements for Executing TESTEXIT

Accounting Records

Accounting records describe for each job and job step the user of the system, the resources used, and the completion status of the job or job step. The following record types, which constitute the group of accounting records, are described in this chapter:

- Record type 4—Step Termination.
- Record type 5—Job Termination.
- Record type 6—Output Writer.
- Record type 26—Job Purge (only VS2 with HASP).
- Record type 34—TS-Step Termination (VS2 only).
- Record type 35—Logoff (VS2 only).
- Record type 40—Dynamic DD (VS2 only).

Fields in these records marked "Reserved" are reserved for use by SMF and are not available for your use.

Record Type 4

Record Type 4—Step Termination

Record type 4 is written at the normal or abnormal termination of a job step or when a job step is flushed during or after job initiation. The length is 117 bytes plus (1) 8 bytes for each device entry and (2) the length of the step accounting fields.

The job step is identified by job log number (job name and time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for the job), step name, the number of the job step within the job, the user identification field (which may be initialized by the installation to facilitate subsequent sorting of records), and the program name. If accounting numbers (which can be alphameric) were specified in the EXEC statement, they are included.

The record provides operating information such as the time the job step was started and completed, the CPU time, the amount of storage allocated and used, and the termination status, the number of records in DD DATA and DD * data sets for the step, the time that device allocation started, the time that the problem program was loaded, and the storage protect key. In VS1, input/output activity is recorded for each non-spooled data set for which the user has a DD statement; in VS2, it is recorded for all data sets for which the user has a DD statement. Each entry lists the EXCP count for the data set and lists the device class, type, and address.

Data sets are recorded in the order of the step DD statements; they are not identified by name. A user written exit routine can record this order as each statement is validated if a report on data set activity is needed.

The EXCP count appears in SMF record types 4, 14, and 15. It indicates the input/output activity required by the job. The EXCP count includes direct EXCPs, program controlled interruptions (PCIs), and channel-end and abnormal-end EXCP returns. When chained scheduling is used, the EXCP count may vary from run to run for the same job. These system functions are designed to optimize input/output activity, and, therefore, the number of EXCPs required will depend on system and program interaction at the time the input/output is performed. The variation due to chained scheduling will be reflected in the counts for any data set using chained scheduling.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, of end of step
6	6	4	packed	Date of end of step, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹
26	1A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job^1
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area

80 OS/VS System Management Facilities (SMF)

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement		Data Format	Contents
38	26	1	binary	Step number (first step=1, etc.)
39	27	4	binary	Step initiation time, in hundredths of a second, which is the time of day when this step was selected by the initiator
43	2B	4	packed	Step initiation date
47	2F	4	binary	Number of card-image records in DD DATA and DD • data sets read by the reader for the job step
51	33	2	binary	Step completion code ²
53	35	1	binary	Step priority (See OS/VS Supervisor Services and Macro Instructions, GC27-6979)
54	36	8	EBCDIC	Program name
62	3E	8	EBCDIC	Step name
70	46	2	binary	Partition or region size, in 1K blocks ³
72	48	2	binary	Reserved
74	4A	2	binary	Storage used ³
76	4C	6	binary	Reserved
82	52	1	binary	Storage protect key (xxxx0000, where xxxx is the key which is described under TCBPKF in OS/VS1 System Data Areas, SY28-0605, and OS/VS2 System Data Areas, SY28-0606)
83	53	1	binary	Step termination indicators
				Bit Meaning When Set
				0 Reserved
				1 VS1—Canceled by IEFUJV ⁴
				vs2—Reserved
				2 Canceled by IEFUJI ⁴
				3 Canceled by IEFUSI ⁴
				4 Canceled by IEFACTRT ⁴
				5 Reserved
				6 0—Normal completion
				1—ABEND ⁵
				7 Step not executed (that is, step was flushed)
84	54	2	binary	Reserved
86	56	4	binary	Device allocation start time of day, in hundredths of a second
90	5A	4	binary	Problem program load time of day, in hundredths of a second
94	5C	4	binary	Reserved
98	62	2	binary	Record indicators
				Bit Meaning When Set 7 0—Storage is virtual
100	64	2	binary	1—Storage is real Offset from beginning of the record header to the relocate section
102	66	2	binary	Length of device entry portion, including this field, which is calculated: $(8 \times d) + 2$, where d=number of devices ⁶
For each devic	ce, there is an e	ight-byte	entry with	the following format:
		1	binary	Device class from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		1	binary	Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		2	binary	Channel/unit address
		4	binary	EXCP count

(

Decimal Hexadecimal Field Data Displacement Displacement Size Format Contents

After the device entries are the following fields: Accounting Section:

	1	binary	Total length of next three fields: step CPU time, number of accounting fields, and the accounting fields
	3	binary	Step CPU time, in hundredths of a second ⁷
	1	binary	Number of accounting fields
			EXEC statement accounting fields ⁸
Relocate Section :			
+09	4	binary	Number of page-ins for this job step
+4	4	binary	Number of page-outs for this job step

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.

² The contents of the completion code field vary according to the condition of termination, as follows:

X'0ccc', which indicates system ABEND in the job step; ccc is the system ABEND code (see OS/VS Message Library: VS1 System Codes, GC38-1003 or OS/VS Message Library: VS2 System Codes, GC38-1008).

X'8ccc', which indicates user ABEND in the job step; ccc is the user ABEND code.

X'nnnn', which indicates normal completion; nnnn is the contents of the two low-order bytes in register 15 at termination.

- X'0000', which indicates either (1) that the job step was not executed—that is, it was flushed—because of an error, during allocation or in a preceding job step or (2) a return code of 0, indicating normal job completion. To distinguish between a job step flush code and a normal termination code and to distinguish between a system ABEND and a user ABEND, see the step termination indicators field.
- ³ If the job step is run with ADDRSPC-REAL, then the partition-size and storage-used fields are the same and are equal to the amount of real storage requested.
- ⁴ Job steps canceled by IEFUJV (VS1), IEFUJI, or IEFUSI will not be executed; therefore bit 7 will also be turned on. Job steps canceled by IEFACTRT will cause subsequent job steps to be canceled; bit 7 will be turned on for subsequent steps.
- ⁵ If this bit indicates an ABEND, check the completion code field to determine the cause of the ABEND. A completion code of 0322 or 0522 indicates that the ABEND was caused by IEFUTL. A completion code of 0722 indicates that the ABEND was caused by IEFUSO.
- ⁶ There is an entry for each device assigned to each non-spooled data set in VS1 and for each device assigned to each data set in VS2. For DD •, DD DATA, and SYSOUT data sets, there is no entry. For a DD DUMMY data set the entry is set to 0. (A DD DUMMY entry results when a forward reference to a DD name is encountered in the input stream but a DD statement having that DD name is not found or when DD DUMMY is specified.)
- ⁷ CPU time is not expected to be constant between different runs of the same step. One or more of the following factors may cause small variations in CPU time: channel program retries, CPU architecture (such as core buffering), cycle stealing with integrated channels, queue searching, (such as task switching), and pending interruptions.
- ⁸ Each entry for an accounting field contains the length of the field (one byte, binary), followed by the field (EBCDIC). An omitted field is represented by a length indicator of 0.
- ⁹ The displacement of this field is variable depending on the number of accounting fields. The value contained in the field at displacement 100 is the displacement of this field.

Record Type 5—Job Termination

Record type 5 is written at the normal or abnormal termination of a job or when a job step is flushed during or after job initiation. The length is 117 bytes plus the length of the job accounting fields. The maximum length of this record type is 261 bytes.

The job is identified by job log number, programmer name, the installation-supplied user identification field, input class, requested priority, and the accounting fields from the JOB statement. Operating information includes the start and stop time for processing of the job by the reader and the device type and class of the reader device. (The device type and class of reader device is not provided for foreground-initiated background jobs.) The number of records in DD DATA and DD * data sets for the job and the number of steps in the job are included. Job CPU time equals the sum of the job step CPU times. The job completion code is recorded, along with the storage protect key and a termination code indicating which of four SMF user written exit routines, if any, canceled the job. A flag marks each SYSOUT class used by the job.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, of end of job
6	6	4	packed	Date of end of job, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹
26	1 A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job^1
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area
38	26	1	binary	Number of steps in the job
39	27	4	binary	Job initiation time, in hundredths of a second, which is the time of day the job was selected by the initiator
43	2B	4	packed	Job initiation date
47	2F	4	binary	Number of card-image records in in DD DATA and DD • data sets for the job read by the reader
51	33	2	binary	Job completion code ²
53	35	1	binary	Job priority ³
54	36	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the end of the job
58	3A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the end of the job

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
62	3E	1	binary	Job termination indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				0 Reserved 1 VS1—Canceled by exit IEFUJV VS2—Reserved
				2 Canceled by exit IEFUJI
				3 Canceled by exit IEFUSI
				4 Canceled by exit IEFACTRT (step exit only)
				5 Reserved
				6 0—Normal completion 1—A step within the job abnormally ended
				7 Reserved
63	3F	5	binary	SYSOUT class indicator ⁴
68	44	1	binary	Reserved
69	45	1	binary	Reader device class from UCB
70	46	1	binary	Reader unit type from UCB
71	47	1	EBCDIC	Job input class
72	48	1	binary	Storage protect key (xxxx0000, where xxxx is the key which is described under TCBPKF in OS/VS1 System Data Areas, SY28-0605, and OS/VS2 System Data Areas, SY28-0606)
73	49	3	binary	Reserved
76	4C	7	EBCDIC	VS1—User's logon identifier. Non-terminal oriented jobs have an identifier of 'CENTRAL'; terminal oriented jobs have as the identifier the QIDLGNID field from the Job Management Record for the terminal through which the job was submitted.
				VS2—Reserved
83	53	9	binary	Reserved
92	5C	1	binary	Length of rest of record not including this field
93	5D	20	EBCDIC	Programmer's name
113	71	3	binary	CPU time used by the job ⁵
116	74	1	binary	Number of accounting fields following
117	75			JOB statement accounting fields (variable length) ⁶

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.

² The contents of the completion code field vary according to the condition of termination of steps processed by the scheduler, as follows:

X'0ccc', which indicates system ABEND in the last job step that abnormally terminated; ccc is the system ABEND code (see OS/VS Message Library: VS1 System Codes, GC38-1003 or OS/VS Message Library: VS2 System Codes, GC38-1008).

X'8ccc', which indicates user ABEND in the last job step that abnormally terminated; ccc is the user ABEND code.

X'nnnn', which indicates normal completion; nnnn is the contents of the two low-order bytes in register 15 at termination.

X'0000', which indicates a return code indicating normal job completion.

Job termination indicators are provided at byte 62 of this record. For more detailed information on job step termination, examine record type 4.

³ The job priority is normally the user-assigned priority (0-13). If the job fails while being scheduled (for example, during device allocation), this field shows a priority of 14, reflecting ABEND processing.

⁴ Each bit of the indicator represents the following classes:

		•		0
Byte 0 Bit–Class	Byte 1 Bit–Class	Byte 2 Bit–Class	Byte 3 Bit–Class	Byte 4 Bit–Class
0–A	0–I	0–Q	0–Y	0–6
1-B	1–J	1–R	1 -Z	1–7
2–C	2–K	2-S	2-0	2-8
3-D	3–L	3–T	3-1	3-9
4E	4M	4U	42	
5-F	5–N	5-V	5-3	
6G	6-0	6–W	6-4	
7–H	7–P	7–X	7–5	

Usually, this is the class specified by the SYSOUT parameter on the DD statement.

⁵ The CPU time is the time used for the problem program by the CPU between job initiation and job termination. This time also includes the time spent in interrupt processing for other programs when this problem program is the interrupted task.

CPU time is not expected to be constant between different runs of the same job. One or more of the following factors may cause small variations in CPU time: channel program retries, CPU architecture (such as core buffering), cycle stealing with integrated channels, queue searching, (such as task switching), and pending interruptions.

⁶ Each entry for an accounting field contains the length of the field (one byte, binary), followed by the field (EBCDIC). An omitted field is represented by a length indicator of 0.

Record Type 6—Output Writer

Record type 6 is written when the writer has finished processing a SYSOUT class or form within a class for a job. At least one output writer record is written for each SYSOUT class used by the job. If two or more forms are used within a class, one output writer record is produced for each form. The length is 57 bytes in a VS2 system without HASP, 64 bytes in a VS1 system, and 90 bytes in a VS2 system with HASP. In all cases, the first 57 bytes are the same.

The output writer is identified by class and form number. The job is identified by job log number and the installation user identification. Output writer activity is recorded by a count of the number of logical records processed, the number of SYSOUT data sets within the class and form, writer start and end times, and a code indicating any input/output errors.

If the standard writer is replaced by a user-supplied writer, SMF does not produce a complete record type 6. An incomplete record type 6 is written for each output class (but not for form changes within an output class) if the writing of records is allowed. In this case, the number of logical records, I/O status indicators, and form number fields are not provided.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹
26	1 A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area
38	26	1	EBCDIC	SYSOUT class
39	27	4	binary	Time of SYSOUT start
43	2B	4	packed	Date of SYSOUT start
47	2F	4	binary	Number of records written by the writer, by form number and by class

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
51	33	1	binary	I/O status indicator in VS1 and VS2 without HASPBitMeaning When SetO-3Reserved4I/O discontinued (remote output only)5Input error6Output error7Input error on SYS1.SYSJOBQEI/O status indicator in VS2 with HASPBitMeaning When Set0-4Reserved5Data input error6Reserved7Output error7Output error8Meaning When Set0-4Reserved5Data input error6Reserved7Control block input error
52	34	1	binary	Total number of data sets processed by writer for this job. In a VS2 system with HASP, the total number of data sets processed for this class and form. If multiple copies are produced, each copy is counted.
53	35	4	EBCDIC	Form number
The following	field applies whe	n VSI	is used:	
57	39	7	EBCDIC	User's logon identifier. Non-terminal oriented jobs have an identifier of 'CENTRAL'; terminal oriented jobs have as the identifier the QIDLGNID field from the Job Management Record for the terminal to which the output was routed.
The following	fields only apply	to VS	52 with HA	SP:
57	39	7	binary	Reserved in VS2
64	40	4	EBCDIC	HASP assigned job number
68	44	8	EBCDIC	HASP logical output device name
76	4C	4	EBCDIC	FCB identifier ²
80	50	4	EBCDIC	UCS identifier ²
84	54	4	binary	Page count ²
88	58	2	binary	Output route code

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.

² These fields apply only to printed output.

.

(

.

Record Type 26—Job Purge

Record type 26 (VS2 with HASP only) is written at the normal or abnormal termination of a job. The length is 46 bytes, plus the length of the descriptor, events, and actuals sections. The minimum length is 224 bytes.

The job is identified by job log number, programmer name, and HASP job number. Operating information includes the start and stop time for processing of the job by the reader, execution and SYSOUT output phases, HASP logical input device name, and output statistics.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Е	8	EBCDIC	Job name
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job
26	1 A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the job card for this job
30	1 E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area
38	26	4	binary	Reserved
42	2A	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0002' signifies HASP
44	2C	2	binary	Section indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				 Descriptor section present Events section present Actuals section present 3-15 Reserved
Descriptor Sectio	n:			
+0		2	binary	Length of descriptor section, including this field
+2		3	binary	Reserved
+5		1	binary	Job information
				Bit Meaning When Set
				 0 /*PRIORITY card present¹ 1 /*SETUP card present 2 TYPERUN=HOLD 3 No job log option 4 Execution batching 5-6 Reserved 7 Job canceled by the operator
+6		4	EBCDIC	HASP assigned job number
+10		8	EBCDIC	Reserved
+18		20	EBCDIC	Programmer's name
+38		1	EBCDIC	Message class from job card
+39		1	EBCDIC	Job class from job card
+40		2	binary	HASP execution selection priority ²

r

	Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
	Descriptor Section	n:			
	+42		2	binary	HASP output selection priority ²
	+44		2	binary	Input route code
1	+46		8	EBCDIC	HASP logical input device name
	+54		4	EBCDIC	Programmer's accounting number ³
	+58		4	EBCDIC	Programmer's room number ³
	+62		4	binary	Estimated execution time ³
	+66		4	binary	Estimated output lines ³
	+70		4	binary	Estimated output punched
	+74		4	EBCDIC	Output form number ³
	+78		2	binary	Print copy count (if for all of job) ³
	+80		2	binary	Lines per page ³
	+82		2	binary	Print route code
	+84		2	binary	Punch route code
	Events Section :				
	+0		2	binary	Length of events section, including this field
	+2		2	binary	Reserved
+4			4	binary	Reader stop time
	+8		4	packed	Reader stop date
	+12		16	binary	Reserved
	+28		4	binary	Execution start time
	+32		4	packed	Execution start date
	+36		4	binary	Execution stop time
	+40		4	packed	Execution stop date
	+44		4	binary	Output processor start time
	+48		4	packed	Output processor start date
	+52		4	binary	Output processor stop time
	+56		4	packed	Output processor stop date
	Actuals Section:				
	+0		2	binary	Length of actuals section, including this field
	+2		2	binary	Reserved
	+4		4	binary	Number of input cards for job (JCL and SYSIN cards)
	+8		4	binary	Output lines generated to spool
	+12		4	binary	Output punched cards generated to spool
	+16		4	binary	Reserved
	+20		4	binary	Lines printed by subsystem
	+24		4	binary	Pages printed by subsystem
	+28		4	binary	Cards punched by subsystem
	1 Linless /*PRI	ORITY is *			

¹ Unless /*PRIORITY is *.

(

b

(

² The four high order bits of the second byte contain a priority number (1-15).

³ These fields are HASP defined subfields from the accounting information field in the JOB card or default values assigned for this job.

Record Type 34—TS-Step Termination

Record type 34 (VS2 only) is written each time the TSO logoff function processes a job step termination. The length is 129 bytes plus (1) 8 bytes for each device entry and (2) the length of the step accounting fields.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, LOGON time, main storage occupancy time, count of TGETs satisfied and TPUTs issued, the time device allocation started, the time the problem program was loaded, job step CPU time, termination status, TMP name, job step name, size of region, and main storage used and the storage protect key. Input/output activity is recorded for each data set used by this job step; each entry lists the device class, type, and address, and the EXCP count for the data set. The data-set entry is zeros when the DD entry is TERM, DUMMY, or DYNAM.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents	
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2	
1	1	1	binary	Record type	
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that step terminated	
6	6	4	packed	Date that step terminated, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign	
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification	
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier	
14	Е	8	EBCDIC	User identification field	
22	16	4	binary	LOGON time of day in hundredths of a second	
26	1 A	4	packed	LOGON date, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign.	
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	Reserved for user (blanks)	
38	26	1	binary	Step sequence number	
39	27	4	binary	Main storage occupancy time, in hundredths of a second ¹	
43	2B	4	binary	Line-out count, number of TPUTs issued	
47	2F	4	binary	Line-in count, number of TGETs satisfied	
51	33	2	binary	Step completion code ²	
53	35	1	binary	Step dispatching priority	
54	36	8	EBCDIC	Terminal Monitor Program (TMP) name	
62	3E	8	EBCDIC	Step name (Procedure)	
70	46	2	binary	Size of region (in 1K blocks)	
72	48	2	binary	Reserved	
74	4A	2	binary	Main storage used (in 1K blocks)	
76	4C	6	binary	Reserved	
82	52	1	binary	Storage protect key (See TCBPKF, the protection key field in the TCB, OS/VS2	

System Data Areas, SY28-0606.)

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents	
83	53	1	binary	Step termination indicators Bit Meaning When Set 0 Reserved 1 Reserved 2 Canceled by IEFUJI ³ 3 Canceled by IEFUSI ³ 4 Reserved 5 Reserved 6 O—Normal completion 1—ABEND 7 7 Step not executed (that is, step was flushed)	
84	54	2	binary	Reserved	
86	56	4	binary	Device allocation start time of day, in hundredths of a second	
90	5A	4	binary	Problem program load time of day, in hundredths of a second	
94	5E	6	binary	Reserved	
100	64	2	binary	Offset from beginning of the record header to the relocate section	
102	66	2	binary	Length of device entry portion, including this field, which is calculated: $(8 \times d) + 2$, where d=number of devices	
For each devic	e, there is an e	ight-byte	entry with	the following format:	
		1	binary	Device class from UCBTYP field of unit control block	
		1	binary	Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control block	
		2	binary	Channel/unit address	
		4	binary	EXCP count	
After the devic Accounting Section	e entries are the on:	followi	ing fields:		
		1	binary	Total length of next three fields: step CPU time, number of accounting fields, and the accounting fields	
		3	binary	Step CPU time, in hundredths of a second ⁴	
		1	binary	Number of accounting fields	
				Accounting fields ⁵	
Relocate Section:					
+06		4	binary	Number of page-ins	
+4		4	binary	Number of page-outs	
+8		4	binary	Number of swaps	
+12		4	binary	Number of TSO swap page-ins	
+16		4	binary	Number of TSO swap page-outs	

C

ĩ

(

٠

(

- ¹ The main storage occupancy time may be invalid if the terminal monitor program supplied by IBM is not used. (Refer to OS/VS2 TSO Guide to Writing a Terminal Monitor Program or a Command Processor, GC28-0648.)
- ² The contents of the completion code field varies according to the condition of termination, as follows:

X'0ccc', which indicates system ABEND; ccc is the ABEND code (see OS/VS Message Library: VS2 System Codes, GC38-1008).

X'8ccc', which indicates user ABEND; ccc is the user ABEND code.

- X'nnnn', which indicates normal completion; nnnn is the contents of the two low-order bytes in register 15 at termination.
- X'0000', which indicates either (1) that the job step was not executed (it was flushed) because of an error during allocation or (2) a return code of 0 indicating normal job completion. To distinguish between a job step flush and to distinguish between a system ABEND and a user ABEND, see the step termination indicator field.

Abnormal or normal termination can be determined from the job-termination indicator starting at byte 62 of record type 35.

- ³ Job steps canceled by IEFUJI, or IEFUSI will not be executed; therefore, bit 7 will also be turned on.
- ⁴ CPU time is not expected to be constant between different runs of the same step. One or more of the following factors may cause small variations in CPU time: channel program retries, CPU architecture (such as core buffering), cycle stealing with integrated channels, queue searching, (such as task switching), and pending interruptions.
- ⁵ Each entry in an accounting field contains the length of the field (one byte, binary) followed by accounting information (EBCDIC). An omitted field is represented by a length indicator of 0.
- ⁶ The displacement of this field is variable depending on the number of accounting fields. The value contained in the field at displacement 100 is the displacement of this field.

Record Type 35—LOGOFF

Record type 35 (VS2 only) is written each time a LOGOFF process has been completed. The length is 117 bytes plus the length of each job accounting field.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, number of TGETs satisfied and TPUTs, storage protect key, session termination status, LOGON priority, logon sequence time, termination indicator, SYSOUT classes for session, and session CPU time.

The format is:

þ

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents		
0	0	1	binary	System indicator		
				Bit Meaning When Set 6 VS2		
1	1	1	binary	Record type		
2	2	4	binary	Time of LOGOFF		
6	6	4	packed	Date of LOGOFF, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign		
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification		
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier		
14	E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field		
22	16	4	binary	LOGON time of day in hundredths of a second		
26	1 A	4	packed	LOGON date, in the form MYYDDDF , where F is the sign		
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	Reserved		
38	26	1	binary	Number of steps in session		
39	27	4	binary	Reserved		
43	2B	4	binary	Line-out count, number of TPUTs issued		
47	2F	4	binary	Line-in count, number of TGETs satisfied		
51	33	2	binary	Job completion code ¹		
53	35	1	binary	LOGON priority		
54	36	4	binary	LOGON enqueue time of day in hundredths of a second		
58	3A	4	packed	LOGON date, in the form WYYDDDF , where F is the sign		
62	3E	1	binary	Termination indicators Bit Meaning When Set		

0

1

2

3 4

5

6

7

Reserved Reserved

Reserved Reserved

1-ABEND

Reserved

Canceled at exit IEFUJI

Canceled at exit IEFUSI

0-Normal completion

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
63	3F	5	binary	SYSOUT classes for session ² (See record type 5 for explanation of field.)
68	44	4	binary	Reserved
72	48	1	binary	Storage protect key (xxxx0000, where xxxx is the key which is described under TCBPKF in OS/VS2 System Data Areas, SY28-0606)
73	49	19	binary	Reserved
92	5C	1	binary	Length of rest of record not including this field
93	5D	20	EBCDIC	Reserved
113	71	3	binary	Session CPU time, in hundredths of a second ³
116	74	1	binary	Number of accounting fields
117	75			Accounting fields ⁴

¹ The contents of the completion code field varies according to the condition of the condition of termination, as follows:

X'0ccc', which indicates system ABEND; ccc is the system ABEND code (see OS/VS Message Library: VS2 System Codes, GC38-1008).

X'8ccc', which indicates user ABEND; ccc is the user ABEND code.

X'nnnn', which indicates normal completion; nnnn is the contents of the two low-order types in register 15 at termination.

X'0000', which indicates a return code that indicates normal job completion.

Job termination indicators are provided at byte 62 of this record. For more detailed information on job step termination examine record type 34.

² Each bit of the indicator represents the following classes:

Byte 0 Bit–Class	Byte 1 Bit–Class	Byte 2 Bit–Class	Byte 3 Bit–Class	Byte 4 Bit–Class
0–A	0–I	0–Q	0–Y	0–6
1 –B	1–J	1-R	1 -Z	1–7
2–C	2–K	2–S	2-0	2-8
3–D	3–L	3–T	3-1	3–9
4–E	4–M	4–U	4–2	
5–F	5–N	5–V	5-3	
6–G	6O	6–W	64	
7–H	7–P	7–X	7–5	

- ³ CPU time is not expected to be constant between different runs of the same job. One or more of the following factors may cause small variations in CPU time: channel program retries, CPU architecture (such as core buffering), cycle stealing with integrated channels, queue searching, (such as task switching), and pending interruptions.
- ⁴ Each entry in an accounting field contains the length of the field (one byte, binary) followed by accounting information (EBCDIC). An omitted field is represented by a length indicator of 0.

Record Type 40—Dynamic DD

Record type 40 (VS2 only) is written when the dynamic allocation function processes a de-allocation, concatenation, or de-concatenation request. The length is 62 bytes plus 8 bytes for each device entry.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, LOGON time, dynamic allocation function indicators, and a data set entry. Each data set entry consists of the device class, unit type, channel/unit address, and EXCP count. The data set entry is zeros when the DD entry is TERM, DUMMY, or DYNAM.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set 6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field
22	16	4	binary	LOGON time of day in hundredths of a second
26	1A	4	packed	Logon date, in the form WYYDDDF , where F is the sign
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	Reserved for user
38	26	1	binary	Step sequence number
39	27	1	binary	Functional indicators 02—De-allocate 03—Concatenate 04—De-concatenate
40	28	20	binary	Reserved
60	3C	2	binary	Length of rest of record including this field
For each devic	re, there is an e	ight-byte	entry with	the following format:
		1	binary	Device class from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		1	binary	Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		2	binary	Channel/unit address
		4	binary	EXCP count

96 OS/VS System Management Facilities (SMF)

I

Data set activity records describe the characteristics, activity, and user of data sets. The following record types, which constitute the group of data set activity records, are described in this chapter:

- Record type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity.
- Record type 15-OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity.
- Record type 17-Scratch Data Set Status.
- Record type 18—Rename Data Set Status.
- Record type 20—Job Commencement.
- Record type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened
- Record type 64-VSAM Component Status
- Record type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed

Fields in these records marked "Reserved" are reserved for use by SMF and are not available for your use.

Record Type 14—INPUT or RDBACK Data Set Activity

Record type 14 is written whenever a data set that is defined by a DD statement and opened for INPUT or RDBACK processing by a user program is closed or processed by EOV. Record type 14 is not written for a data set defined by a DD * or DD DATA statement or a SYSOUT data set. For accounting purposes, the card image count for these data sets is provided in record type 4. The length varies from 288 to 6,412 bytes, depending upon the number of volumes for the data set.

L

This record contains the device type, EXCP count, data set indicator, data set organization, record format, record length, number of volumes, volume serial numbers, and additional information that depends on whether the data set is on a tape unit or a direct access device and that depends on the access method used.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents	
0	0	1	binary	System indicator	
				Bit Meaning When Set	
				6 VS2 7 VS1	
1	1	1	binary	Record type	
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer	
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign	
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification	
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier	
14	Ε	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹	
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹	
26	1 A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹	
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area	
38	26	2	binary	Record indicators	
				Bit Meaning When Set	
				0 Reserved 1 Record written by EOV 2 DASD device 3 Temporary data set 4 DCBDSORG=DA 5 DCBDSORG=IS 6 JFCDSORG=IS 7-15 Reserved	
40	28	4	binary	Segment sizes	
				Byte Contents 0 Size of DCB/DEB segment 1 Number of UCB segments ² 2 Size of each UCB segment 3 Size of extension segment	
44	2C	4	binary	Reserved	
48	30	16		TIOT ³ segment—a portion of the TIOT, including:	
				Byte Contents	
				0 TIOELNGH 1 TIOESTTA 2 TIOEWTCT 3 TIOELINK 4 TIOEDDNM 12 TIOEJFCB 15 TIOEJFCB	

15

TIOESTTC

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
64	40	176		JFCB ³ segment—the JFCB, excluding JFCB extensions
240	F0	24		DCB/DEB ³ segment Byte Contents
				0 DCBDSORG 2 DCBRECFM 3 DCBMACRF 5 DCBOFLGS 6 DCBOPTCD 7 Reserved 8 DEBOFLGS 9 DEBOPATB 10 DEBVOLSQ
				(Tape extension) 12 DCBBLKCT 16 Data set serial number 22 Reserved
				(DASD extension)
				 12 Reserved (may be non-zero) 16 Number of tracks released by the DADSM routine
				20 Number of extents released by the DADSM routine
	100			21 Reserved
264	108	24		UCB ³ segment (24 bytes for each UCB in the data set)
				Bytes Contents
				 UCBCHA UCBUA UCBVOLI UCBTYP UCBSTAB Number of extents Reserved EXCP count by problem program⁴
				(Tape extension)
				20UCBFSCT22UCBFSEQ
				(DASD extension)
				20 Total number of tracks allocated on the device
		28		ISAM Extension for DCBDSORG=IS Byte Contents
				 0 Reserved 2 DCBMAC 3 DCBNLEV 4 DCBRORG3 8 DCBNREC 12 DCBRORG2 14 DCBNOREC 16 DCBRORG1 18 Reserved 19 DEBNIEE 20 DEBNPEE 21 DEBNOEE 22 Number of cylinders in Independent Index Area 24 Number of cylinders in Independent 26 Number of cylinders in Independent
				OVFL Area

i

٠

- ¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.
- ² For ISAM data sets, the number of UCB segments in the order stated is one for the index extent, one per volume for primary extents, and one for the overflow extent.
 For BPAM concatenated data sets used as input, there is one UCB segment for each data set in the concatenated data set.
- ³ For further information about the contents of the TIOT, JFCB, DCB, DEB, and UCB, refer to OS/VS1 System Data Areas, SY28-0605, and OS/VS2 System Data Areas, SY28-0606.
- ⁴ The EXCP count accumulates over the entire step. Therefore, if a data set is opened and closed twice during a single step, the count in the second record is the sum of all EXCPs for both uses of the data set. The EXCP count in the last type 14 record for the step is equal to the corresponding entry for the data set in the type 4 record.

Record Type 15—OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN Data Set Activity

Record type 15 is written whenever a data set that has been defined by a DD statement and opened for OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT, or OUTIN processing by a user program is closed or processed by EOV. The length varies from 288 to 6,412 bytes, depending upon the number of volumes for the data set. Record type 15 is not written for data sets defined as SYSOUT data sets on DD statements. For accounting purposes, the SYSOUT logical record count is included in record type 6.

This record contains the device type, EXCP count, data set indicator, data set organization, record format, record length, number of volumes, volume serial numbers, and additional information that depends on whether the data set is on a tape unit or a direct access device and that depends on the access method used.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents		
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2 7 VS1		
1	1	1	binary	Record type		
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer		
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign		
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification		
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier		
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹		
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹		
26	1A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹		
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area		
38	26	2	binary	Record indicators		
				BitMeaning When Set0Reserved1Record written by EOV2DASD device3Temporary data set4DCBDSORG=DA5DCBDSORG=IS6JFCDSORG=IS7-15Reserved		
40	28	4	binary	Segment sizesByteContents0Size of DCB/DEB segment1Number of UCB segments²2Size of each UCB segment3Size of extension segment		
44	2C	4	binary	Reserved		

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
48	30	16		TIOT ³ segment—a portion of the TIOT, including: Byte Contents 0 TIOELNGH 1 TIOESTTA 2 TIOEWTCT 3 TIOELINK 4 TIOEDDNM 12 TIOEJFCB 15 TIOESTTC
64	40	176		15 TIOESTTC JFCB ³ segment—the JFCB, excluding JFCB extensions
240	FO	24		DCB/DEB ³ segment Byte Contents 0 DCBDSORG 2 DCBRECFM 3 DCBMACRF 5 DCBOFLGS 6 DCBOPTCD 7 Reserved 8 DEBOFLGS 9 DEBOPATB 10 DEBVOLSQ (Tape extension) 12 DCBBLKCT 16 Data set serial number 22 Reserved
240	F0	24		 DCB/DEB³ segment (DASD extension) 12 Relative track (TTR) of the last record processed for a physical sequential data set (left order three bytes followed by a byte of zeros). The value of this field is valid only for writing physical sequential data sets.⁵ This field contains zeros for all data set organizations other than physical sequential. 16 Number of tracks released by the DADSM routine 20 Number of extents released by the DADSM routine 21 Reserved
264	108	24		UCB3 segment (24 bytes for each UCB in the data set)ByteContents0UCBCHA1UCBUA2UCBVOLI8UCBTYP12UCBSTAB13Number of extents14Reserved16EXCP count by problem program4(Tape extension)20UCBFCST22UCBFSEQ(DASD extension)20Total number of tracks allocated on the device

.

Decimal	Hexadecimal	Field	Data	
Displacement	Displacement	Size	Format	Contents

28

ISAM extension for DCBDSORG=IS

ISAM CAUSION IOI DEBDSORG=15								
Byte	Contents							
0	Reserved							
2	DCBMAC							
3	DCBNLEV							
4	DCBRORG3							
8	DCBNREC							
12	DCBRORG2							
14	DCBNOREC							
16	DCBRORG1							
18	Reserved							
19	DEBNIEE							
20	DEBNPEE							
21	DEBNOEE							
22	Number of cylinders in Independent							
	Index Area							
24	Number of cylinders in Prime Area							
26	Number of cylinders in Independent							
	OVFL Area							

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.

- ² For ISAM data sets, the number of UCB segments in the order stated is one for the index extent, one per volume for primary extents, and one for the overflow extent.
- ³ For further information about the contents of the TIOT, JFCB, DCB, DEB, and UCB, refer to OS/VS1 System Data Areas, SY28-0605, and OS/VS2 System Data Areas, SY28-0606.
- ⁴ The EXCP count accumulates over the entire step. Therefore, if a data set is opened and closed twice during a single step, the count in the second record is the sum of all EXCPs for both uses of the data set. The EXCP count in the last type 15 record for the step is equal to the corresponding entry for the data set in the type 4 record.
- ⁵ These conditions can be determined by interrogation bytes 0 and 3 of the DCB/DEB segment.

Record Type 17—Scratch Data Set Status

Record type 17 is written whenever a user data set is scratched. (A user's data set is one defined by a user's DD statement either explicitly or implicitly. When a user's DD statement defines a volume, all data sets on that volume are implicitly defined.) The REC parameter determines whether record type 17 is created for only non-temporary data sets or for both temporary and non-temporary data sets. The length is 88 bytes plus 8 bytes for each volume. The length varies from 96 to 2,136 bytes.

This record contains the data set name, number of volumes, and volume serial numbers.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents	
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2 7 VS1	
1	1	1	binary	Record type	
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer	
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign	
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification	
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier	
14	Ε	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹	
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹	
26	1A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹	
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area	
38	26	2	binary	Reserved	
40	28	44	EBCDIC	Data set name	
84	54	3	binary	Reserved	
87	57	1	binary	Number of volumes	
88	58			Volume serial number (eight bytes for each volume)	
				ByteContents0-1Reserved2-7Volume serial number (EBCDIC)	

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.

Record Type 18—Rename Data Set Status

Record type 18 is written whenever any data set is renamed. The length is 132 bytes plus 8 bytes for each volume. The length varies from 140 to 2,180 bytes, depending upon the number of volumes for the data set.

This record contains the old data set name, new data set name, number of volumes, and volume serial numbers.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents		
0	0	1	binary	System indicator		
				Bit Meaning When Set		
				6 VS2 7 VS1		
1	1	1	binary	Record type		
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer		
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign		
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification		
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier		
14	Ε	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹		
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹		
26	1A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job^1		
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area		
38	26	2	binary	Reserved		
40	28	44	EBCDIC	Old data set name		
84	54	44	EBCDIC	New data set name		
128	80	3	binary	Reserved		
131	83	1	binary	Number of volumes		
132	84			Volume serial number (eight bytes for each volume)		
				Byte Contents		
				0-1 Reserved		
				2-7 Volume serial number (EBCDIC)		

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.

Record Type 20—Job Commencement

Record type 20 is written at job initiation when data set accounting and/or direct access volume information is specified. In VS1, if a job is canceled at IEFUJV or IEFUJI, this record is not written. In VS2, if a job is canceled at IEFUJI, this record is not written. The length is 61 bytes plus the length of the job accounting fields.

Note: For a job canceled at IEFUIV in VS1 and IEFUJV in VS2 no records for the job are written.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, job log number (job name, entry time, and entry date), programmer's name, user identification, number of accounting fields on the JOB statement, and accounting fields.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents		
0	0	1	binary	System indicator		
				Bit Meaning When Set		
				6 VS2 7 VS1		
1	1	1	binary	Record type		
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer		
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign		
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification		
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier		
14	Е	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹		
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹		
26	1A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹		
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area		
38	26	2	binary	Reserved		
40	28	20	EBCDIC	Programmer's name		
60	3C	1	binary	Number of accounting fields		
61	3D			Accounting fields ²		

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number.

² Each entry for an accounting field contains the length of the field (one binary byte), followed by the field (EBCDIC). An omitted field is represented by a length indicator of 0.

Record Type 62—VSAM Cluster or Component Opened

Record type 62 is written at the successful or unsuccessful opening of a VSAM component or cluster. The length is 138 bytes plus 10 bytes for each volume listed.

Record type 62 identifies the VSAM component or cluster and indicates whether it was successfully opened. It names the VSAM catalog in which the component or cluster is defined and gives the volume serial number of the volume on which this catalog is stored. It gives the volume serial number and device type of the volume on which the component or cluster is stored. The job that issued the OPEN macro is identified by job log number and user identification.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Е	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that reader recognized JOB statement for this job ¹
26	1 A	4	packed	Date reader recognized JOB statement for this job, in form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign ¹
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area
38	26	4	binary	Open status indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				0 Successful 1 Security violation, that is, invalid password
42	2A	44	EBCDIC	Name of catalog in which the component or cluster is defined
86	56	6	EBCDIC	Volume serial number of the volume containing the catalog
92	5C	44	EBCDIC	Name of the component or cluster
136	88	2	binary	Number of online volumes containing the component or cluster ²
For each volu	me, there is a l	0-byte e	entry with	the following format:

101	cucn	voiume,	mere	13	ч	10-0910	entity	W1111	the jonowing jornal.
						6	EB	CDIC	Volume serial number
						4	bin	ary	Device type ³

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB statement for this job constitute the job log number. If a system task issued the OPEN macro, the job-name field may contain blanks, and the time and date fields contain zeros.

² The number of volumes is also the number of pairs of fields in the list of volumes. Each pair is 10 bytes long.

³ This is the UCBTYP field from the unit control block.

Record Type 64—VSAM Component Status

Record type 64 is written when a VSAM component or cluster is closed, when it becomes necessary to switch to another volume to continue to read or write, and when there is no more space available to continue to process. If a cluster is closed, one record is written for each component in the cluster. The length is 228 bytes plus the length of the list of extents.

Record type 64 indicates whether the component was closed, another volume was switched to, or no additional space was available. It describes the device and volume on which the component is stored. It gives statistics about various processing events that have occurred since the component was defined, such as the number of records in the data component, the number of records that have been inserted, and the number of control intervals that have been split. The job is identified by job log number and user identification.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents	
0	0	1	binary	System indicator	
				Bit Meaning When Set	
				6 VS2 7 VS1	
1	1	1	binary	Record type	
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer	
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign	
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification	
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier	
14	Ε	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹	
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that reader recognized JOB card for this job ¹	
26	1 A	4	packed	Date that reader recognized JOB card for this job, in form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign ¹	
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area	
38	26	1	binary	Situation indicator	
				Bit Meaning When Set 0 Close 1 Volume switch	
				2 No space available	
39	27	1	binary	Indicator of component being processed	
				Bit Meaning When Set	
				0 Data component 1 Index component	
40	28	44	EBCDIC	Name of the catalog in which the component is defined	
84	54	44	EBCDIC	Name of the component	
128	80	2	binary	Number of tracks that were requested but could not be allocated	
130	82	4	binary	Current high RBA ²	
134	86	2	binary	Length of the extent information in the following fields	

Decimal	Hexadecimal	Field	Data	
Displacement	Displacement	Size	Format	Contents
For each extent	t, there is a 26	byte en	try with the	following format:
+0		4	binary	Beginning cylinder and track, in the form CCHH, where CC is the cylinder number and HH is the track number
+4		4	binary	Ending cylinder and track, in the form CCHH, where CC is the cylinder number and HH is the track number
+8		6	EBCDIC	Volume serial number
+14		2	binary	Channel and unit
+16		2	binary	Spindle identification
+18		4	binary	Unit type ³
+22 Statistics Section:	4	4	binary	Reserved
+0		4	binary	Length of statistics section, including this field
		4	binary	Number of levels in the index
+8		4	binary	Number of extents
+12		4	binary	Number of records in the component
+16		4	binary	Number of records that have been deleted in a component
+20		4	binary	Number of records that have been inserted in the component
+24		4	binary	Number of records that have been updated in the component
+28		4	binary	Number of records that have been retrieved from the component
+32		4	binary	Number of unused control intervals in the component
+36		4	binary	Number of control intervals that have been split in the component
+40		4	binary	Number of control areas that have been split in the component
+44		4	binary	Number of EXCPs
	PEN in Statistic.		-	
+48 +52		4 4	binary	Change in number of levels in the index
+52		4	binary binary	Change in number of extents Change in number of records
+60		4	binary	Change in number of records that have been deleted in the component
+64		4	binary	Change in number of records that have been inserted in the component
+68		4	binary	Change in number of records that have been updated in the component
+72		4	binary	Change in number of records that have been retrieved from the component
+76		4	binary	Change in number of unused control intervals in the component
+80		4	binary	Change in number of control intervals that have been split in the component
+84		4	binary	Change in number of control areas that have been split in the component
+88		4	binary	Change in number of EXCPs
¹ The job nam	e and the time a	and date	that the rea	ader recognized the JOB statement for this job

The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB statement for this job constitute the job log number. If a system task caused this record to be written, the job-name field may contain blanks, and the time and date fields contain zeros.

² This field is applicable only when the record is written during loading—not for subsequent processing.

³ This is the UCBTYP field from the unit control block.

⁴ All of the fields are present. Inapplicable ones contain zeros. The numbers are cumulative, from the time the object was defined.

Record Type 68—VSAM Entry Renamed

Record type 68 is written when a VSAM catalog entry (a cluster, component, nonVSAM data set, or catalog) is renamed. The length is 166 bytes.

Record type 68 identifies the entry defined and gives the old name and the new name. The job is identified by job log number and user identification.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that reader recognized the JOB card for this job
26	1A	4	packed	Date reader recognized the JOB card for this job, in form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area
38	26	44	EBCDIC	Name of the catalog in which the entry is defined
82	52	44	EBCDIC	Old name of the entry
126	7E	44	EBCDIC	New name of the entry

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB statement for this job constitute the job log number.

Volume records describe the space available on direct access volumes and certain error statistics for tape volumes (ESV). The following record types, which constitute the group of volume records, are described in this chapter:

- Record type 19—Direct Access Volume.
- Record type 21—ESV.
- Record type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted

Fields in these records marked "Reserved" are reserved for use by SMF and are not available for your use.

Record Type 19—Direct Access Volume

Record type 19 is written for each direct access device on line at IPL and when a HALT EOD command or SWITCH SMF command is processed. Record type 19 is also written for a user volume whenever it is demounted. The length is 64 bytes.

This record contains the volume serial number, VTOC address, owner identification number, device type, number of unused alternate tracks, number of unallocated cylinders and tracks, number of cylinders and tracks in the largest free extent, number of unallocated extents, channel and unit address, and module identification for the 2314 and 3330 disk drives.

Note: Record type 19 is not created for DOS volumes used under the operating system. Synchronization of clocks is essential in a shared file environment in order to determine the latest status of the shared file.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement		Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	、4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Е	8		Volume serial number
				Byte Contents
				0,1 Reserved 2-7 Volume serial number (EBCDIC)
22	16	10	EBCDIC	Owner identification of direct access volume
32	20	4	binary	Device type
36	24	5	binary	VTOC address
41	29	1	binary	DS4VTOCI
42	2A	2	binary	Number of DSCBs
44	2C	2	binary	Number of format 0 DSCBs
46	2E	2	binary	Number of unused alternate tracks
48	30	2	binary	Number of unallocated cylinders
50	32	2	binary	Number of unallocated tracks
52	34	2	binary	Number of cylinders in the largest free extent
54	36	2	binary	Number of tracks in the largest free extent
56	38	2	binary	Number of unallocated extents
58	3A	2	binary	Reserved
60	3C	2	binary	Channel and unit address in the form X'0cuu' where c is the channel address and uu is the unit address
62	3E	2	binary	Module identification or drive number indicating physical identity of devices having movable address plugs. This field is taken from bits 2-7 of sense byte 4 for these devices. (Refer to the component descriptions of these devices for the meaning of sense byte 4.)

Record Type 21—ESV

Record type 21 is written by the Error Statistics by Volume (ESV) option when a user data set on magnetic tape is closed or processed by End-of-Volume. This record is written to the SMF data set only if ESV=SMF is specified in the SCHEDULR macro instruction at system generation. The length is 44 bytes.

This record contains error statistics information about the tape volume which can be analyzed, formatted, and printed by IFHSTATR or your own user routine. (See "IFHSTATR" in OS/VS Utilities, GC35-0005.)

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Length of rest of record including this field
16	10	6	EBCDIC	Volume serial number
22	16	2	binary	Channel/unit address
24	18	4	binary	UCB type
28	1C	1	binary	Number of temporary read errors
29	1D	1	binary	Number of temporary write errors
30	1 E	2	binary	Number of start I/Os
32	20	1	binary	Number of permanent read errors
33	21	1	binary	Number of permanent write errors
34	22	1	binary	Number of noise blocks
35	23	2	binary	Number of erase gaps
37	25	2	binary	Number of cleaner actions
39	27	1	binary	Tape density (Format of this field is the same as that of DCBDEN, the tape density field in the DCB.)
40	28	2	binary	Block size or 0 ¹
42	2A	2		Reserved

¹ This field is 0 if RECFM in the DCB specifies variable or unblocked records, or if you are doing your own EXCP processing.

Record Type 69—VSAM Data Space Defined or Deleted

Record type 69 is written when a VSAM data space is defined, extended, or deleted. The length is 98 bytes.

Record type 69 gives the total number of free data space extents and the amount of unallocated space on the affected volume after the definition, extension, or deletion of the data space. The job is identified by job log number and user identification.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Е	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹
26	1 A	4	packed	Date reader recognized the JOB card for this job, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign ¹
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area
38	26	2	binary	Channel and unit
40	28	2	binary	Spindle identification
42	2A	2	binary	Number of free data space extents on the affected volume after the data space is defined, extended, or deleted
44	2C	2	binary	Number of unallocated cylinders in all of the data spaces on the volume
46	2 E	2	binary	Number of unallocated tracks in all of the data spaces on the volume in addition to the number of free cylinders
48	30	2	binary	Number of cylinders in the largest continuous unallocated area in any data space on the volume
50	32	2	binary	Number of tracks (in addition to the number of free cylinders) in the largest continuous unallocated area in any data space on the volume
52	34	44	EBCDIC	Name of the catalog in which the data space is defined
96	60	6	EBCDIC	Volume serial number of the volume on which the data space is allocated

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB statement for this job constitute the job log number. If this information is not available when this record is to be written, the job-name field contains blanks, and the time and date fields contain zeros.

System use records describe the configuration and SMF options in effect, give system statistics, and record certain events. The following record types, which constitute the group of system use records, are described in this chapter:

- Record type 0—IPL.
- Record type 1-Wait Time.
- Record type 2—Dump Header.
- Record type 3—Dump Trailer.
- Record type 7—Data Lost.
- Record type 8—I/O Configuration.
- Record type 9—VARY ONLINE.
- Record type 10—Allocation Recovery.
- Record type 11—VARY OFFLINE.
- Record type 12—End-of-Day.
- Record type 13—Dynamic Storage Configuration (VS1 only).
- Record type 30—START TS (VS2 only).
- Record type 31—TIOC Initialization (VS2 only).
- Record type 32—Driver (VS2 only).
- Record type 33—Driver Modify (VS2 only).
- Record type 41—MODIFY TS (VS2 only).
- Record type 42—Stop TS (VS2 only).

Fields in these records marked "Reserved" are reserved for use by SMF and are not available for your use.

Record Type 0—IPL

Record type 0 is written after every IPL of the system. It includes the virtual and real storage size and the SMF options in effect. The length is 31 bytes.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set 6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	4	binary	Limit in minutes of continuous wait time for the job (from value specified on JWT parameter)
18	12	4	binary	Number of bytes in SMF buffer from value specified in BUF parameter
22	16	4	binary	Number of 1K bytes in virtual storage
26	1 A	1	binary	SMF options
				Bit Meaning When Set
				 System and job data to be collected System, job, and step data to be collected Exits requested Data set accounting Volume accounting Reserved Temporary data set scratch records Reserved
27	1 B	4	binary	Number of 1K bytes in teal storage

4

.

Record Type 1—System Statistics

Record type 1 is written after every IPL of the system and at the first job or job step termination following the expiration of a ten-minute interval.¹ The length is 34 bytes in VS1; 54 bytes in VS2.

Elapsed time of day (ordinary CPU-processing time) is divided into ten-minute intervals for the purpose of collecting system statistics. A system statistics record is written at SMF initialization and contains the CPU wait time and paging statistics accumulated during the IPL process. This record marks the beginning of the first ten-minute interval. Subsequent system statistics records are written at the first job or job step termination following the expiration of a ten-minute interval. Each system statistics record contains the wait time and paging counts accumulated during all the ten-minute intervals that expired since the last system statistics record was written and the time of day that the last ten-minute interval ended. At job and step termination, a check is made to see whether at least one ten-minute interval has expired since the last system statistics record was written. Processing continues, as follows:

- If a ten-minute interval has expired, a system statistics record is created, and the wait time and paging count accumulated during the expired ten-minute interval are moved into the record.
- If more than one ten-minute interval has expired, the wait time and paging counts accumulated during the expired ten-minute intervals since the last system statistics record was created is moved into the record.
- If a ten-minute interval has not expired, no system statistics record is created.

Note that the only connection between a job or step and system statistics records is that the termination of a job or step causes SMF to check whether at least one ten-minute interval has expired.

Figure 44 shows how wait time is collected. The process is similar for collecting system paging statistics. When job/step A terminates, three ten-minute intervals have expired. The total wait time collected in these three intervals (783 seconds) is moved to a system statistics record. When job/step B terminates, no ten-minute interval has expired since the last system statistics record was written; therefore, a system statistics record is not written. When job/step C terminates, three intervals have expired. The total wait time collected in these intervals (809 seconds) is moved to a system statistics record.

¹ If a HALT command or SWITCH command is issued before the completion of a ten-minute interval, the wait time collected for that interval is written in a record type 12. If the system continues processing, the next record type 1 contains the wait-time accumulated from the HALT command or SWITCH command to the expiration of the ten-minute interval.

Ten-Minute Intervals ¹							
Wait Time Interval	217	263	303	342	265	202	360
Wait Time Collected ² in a Record Type 1			783			809	
Job/Step Termination			Α	В		C	

¹ Elapsed time is divided into ten-minute intervals by SMF and the wait time is collected in seconds for each successive interval.

² Collected by totaling the time found in each wait time interval completed before or at each job/step termination. A record type 1 is written when a job/step terminates if a ten-minute interval has expired.

Figure 44. Wait Time Collection

Note: If the stop button is pushed to suspend CPU processing on an IBM System/370, (1) timing of the ten-minute interval is suspended, but (2) the Time-of-Day clock continues to run. The ten-minute interval is based on CPU-processing time, not on the Time-of-Day clock. Therefore, the wait time interval reflected by time of day (time stamp) is equal to the normal ten-minute CPU-processing interval plus the time that CPU processing was stopped.

There is a relationship among wait time, elapsed time, job time, and system time, as shown in the following formula:

Elapsed time=Job time+Wait time+System time

Elapsed time is the length of the measurement interval. It can be obtained by calculating the difference between the time stamp on the first type 1 record and the time stamp on the type 12 record written when a HALT command or a SWITCH command was processed after all jobs processed during the measurement interval have terminated.

Job time is the total time required by all jobs processed in the interval reflected by elapsed time. This value can be obtained by summing the CPU time values from all the type 5 records produced during the elapsed time.

Wait time is the total CPU wait time collected during the interval. This value can be obtained by summing the wait time values from the type 12 record written at the end of the interval and all but the first type 1 records.

System time is the total time required to process system tasks. This value can be calculated when the three other values are known.

The time stamp in the header of a system statistics record reflects the time at which the record was written, not the expiration time of the last ten-minute interval. The expiration time field after the header gives the ending time of the interval.

The format is:

ì

.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicatorBitMeaning When Set6VS27VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time. in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	4	binary	System wait time, in hundredths of a second, for ten-minute intervals that have expired since the last record type 1 or 12
18	12	4	binary	Expiration time of the end of the interval whose statistics are reported in this record
22	16	4	binary	Total page-ins for the entire system during the interval
26	1A	4	binary	Total page-outs for the entire system during the interval
30	1E	4	binary	Total pages reclaimed for the entire system during the interval
The following	fields apply only	when	VS2 is used.	
34	22	4	binary	Total number of regions swapped
38	26	4	binary	Accumulated number of pages paged in when regions are swapped
42	2A	4	binary	Accumulated number of pages paged out when regions are swapped
46	2E	4	binary	Number of regions migrated
50	32	4	binary	Accumulated number of pages paged out when regions are migrated

Record Type 2—Dump Header

Record type 2 is written by the SMF dump program at the beginning of a dump data set. The length is 14 bytes.

This record consists of only the standard record header. It indicates the beginning of a dump of the SMF data set from a direct access device to tape. Record type 2 is written directly to the dump data set by the SMF dump program.

Ł

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set 6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was written to the dump data set
6	6	4	packed	Date record was written to the dump data set, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier

Record Type 3—Dump Trailer

Record type 3 is written by the SMF dump program at the end of a dump data set. The length is 14 bytes.

This record consists of only the standard record header. It marks the end of a dump of the SMF data set from a direct access device to tape. Record type 3 is written directly to the dump data set by the SMF dump program.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was written to the dump data set
6	6	4	packed	Date record was written to the dump data set, in the form <code>MYYDDDF</code> , where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier

Record Type 7—Data Lost

Record type 7 is the first record built when an SMF data set becomes available after a period when no SMF data sets were available for recording. Data existing in the SMF buffers is written to the newly available SMF data set before record type 7 is built in a buffer. Consequently, record type 7 is not the first record in the data set. The length is 24 bytes.

This record contains a count of SMF records not written, and the start and end times of the period during which no records were written. (The end time is the time recorded in the record header.)

Note: The time stamp of record types 4, 5, 34, and 35 reflects the time of the end of the job or job step instead of the time that the record was moved to the buffer. Therefore, it is possible for the first record after the record type 7 to have a time stamp earlier than that of the type 7.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was built in SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was built in SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	2	binary	Number of SMF records lost
16	10	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, of start of data loss
20	14	4	packed	Starting date at which no data set was available for recording SMF records, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign

Record Type 8—I/O Configuration

Record type 8 is written after completion of IPL, following the SET DATE command. The length is 16 bytes plus 4 bytes for each device online at IPL.

This record consists of the standard record header and an entry describing each device that is on line at IPL. Devices are identified by device class, unit type, and device address.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Length of rest of record including this field
For each online	e device, there i	s a fou	r-byte entry	with the following format:
		1	binary	Device class from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		1	binary	Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		1	binary	Channel address
		1	binary	Unit address

Record Type 9—VARY ONLINE

Record type 9 is written when a VARY ONLINE command is processed. The length is 16 bytes plus 4 bytes for each device entry.

This record identifies the system resource being added to the configuration.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicatorBitMeaning When Set6VS27VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Е	2	binary	Length of rest of record including this field
For each devic	e added, there i.	s a fou	r-byte · entry	with the following format:
		1	binary	Device class from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		1	binary	Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control block

1

1

binary binary Channel address

Unit address

Record Type 10—Allocation Recovery

Record type 10 is written after successful allocation. The length is 40 bytes plus 4 bytes for each device entry.

This record identifies the device brought on line, or otherwise made available, by device class, unit type, and device address. The job requiring the allocation is identified by job name, reader start time, and the user identification field. The record is not produced if the operator cancels the job instead of attempting recovery.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacemen		Data Format	Contents	
0	0	1	binary	System indicator	
				Bit Meaning When Set	
				6 VS2 7 VS1	
1	1	1	binary	Record type	
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer	
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign	
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification	
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier	
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Job name ¹	
22	16	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹	
26	1A	4	packed	Date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job ¹	
30	1E	8	EBCDIC	User identification field from common exit parameter area	
38	26	2	binary	Length of rest of record including this field	
For each devic	e being made	available,	there is a	four-byte entry with the following format:	
		1	binary	Device class from UCBTYP field of unit control block	
		1	binary	Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control block	
		1	binary	Channel address	
		1	binary	Unit address	
1. The isk server and the time and data that the reader responsible the top cord for this isk					

¹ The job name and the time and date that the reader recognized the JOB card for this job constitute the job log number. If allocation recovery is for a system task, the job name field contains blanks and the reader start time and reader start date fields will contain binary zeros.

Record Type 11—VARY OFFLINE

Record type 11 is written when a VARY OFFLINE command is processed. The length is 16 bytes plus 4 bytes for each device entry.

This record identifies the system resource being removed from the configuration.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Е	2	binary	Length of rest of record including this field
For each devic	e removed, there	is a f	our-byte ent	ry with the following format:
		1	binary	Device class from UCBTYP field of unit control block
		1	binary	Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control

control block
1 binary Unit type from UCBTYP field of unit control block
1 binary Channel address
1 binary Unit address

Record Type 12—End-of-Day

Record type 12 is written when a HALT command or a SWITCH command is processed. The length is 34 bytes in VS1; 54 in VS2.

This record includes the system wait time and paging statistics accumulated between the expiration time recorded in the last systems statistics record (record type 1 or 12) and the time a HALT command or a SWITCH command was issued.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set 6 VS2 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	4	binary	System wait time, in hundredths of a second, since the last record type 1 was written ¹
18	12	4	binary	Expiration time of the end of the collection period whose statistics are reported in this record
22	16	4	binary	Total page-ins for the entire system during the interval
26	1A	4	binary	Total page-outs for the entire system during the interval
30	1E	4	binary	Total pages reclaimed for the entire system during the interval

The following fields apply only when VS2 is used:

34	22	4	binary	Total number of regions swapped
38	26	4	binary	Accumulated number of pages paged in when regions are swapped
42	2A	4	binary	Accumulated number of pages paged out when regions are swapped
46	2 E	4	binary	Number of regions migrated
50	32	4	binary	Accumulated number of pages paged out when regions migrated

¹ If the system continues running after the HALT command or SWITCH command, the next record type 1 contains the wait time accumulated from the HALT command or SWITCH command to the expiration of the next ten-minute interval.

Record Type 13—Dynamic Storage Configuration

Record type 13 (VS1 only) is written at IPL and after each DEFINE command is processed. It shows the amount of storage assigned to each active problem program partition. The length is 16 bytes plus 22 bytes for each partition entry.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	2	binary	Number of bytes remaining, including this field

For each active problem program partition, there is a 22-byte entry with the following format:

1	binary	Partition number
2	binary	Storage in 1K blocks
2	binary	Reserved
1	binary	Number of job classes
16	EBCDIC	Job classes specified by EBCDIC letters A-0, assigned to this partition. The job classes are in their specified order, adjusted right, and padded to the left with blanks.

Record Type 30—START TS

Record type 30 (VS2 only) is written each time the time sharing option is started with a START TS command. The length is 106 bytes plus 5 bytes for each TS region entry.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, time sharing initiation procedure name, time sharing task identifier, time sharing member name in SYS1.PARMLIB, SMF foreground options, maximum number of TS regions, TSC region size, time sharing driver name, number of terminals allowed, number of time sharing regions, size of each time sharing region, and LSQA size in each time sharing region.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set 6 vS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Time sharing procedure name
22	16	8	EBCDIC	Time sharing task identifier
30	1 E	8	EBCDIC	Member name in SYS1.PARMLIB
38	26	1	binary	SMF foreground options
				Bit Meaning When Set
				 System and job data to be collected System, job, and step data to be collected Exits requested Data set accounting Volume accounting Reserved Temporary data set scratch records TSO is active
39	27	1	binary	Maximum number of TS regions
40	28	2	binary	TSC region size (in 2K blocks)
42	2A	8	EBCDIC	Time sharing driver name
50	32	2	binary	Maximum number of TS terminals allowed.
52	34	26	binary	Reserved
78	4E	4	binary	Total auxiliary storage available to TSO (in 2K blocks)
82	52	2	binary	Total auxiliary storage available to background (in 2K blocks)
84	54	1	binary	Percentage of backup in use for TSO user regions
85	55	2	binary	Maximum number of TS users allowed
87	57	1	binary	Device class of first swap device
88	58	1	binary	Unit type of first swap device
89	59	2	binary	Channel/unit address of first swap device
91	5B	1	binary	Device class of second swap device
92	5C	1	binary	Unit type of second swap device
93	5D	2	binary	Channel/unit address of second swap device
95	5F	1	binary	Device class of third swap device

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
96	60	1	binary	Unit type of third swap device
97	61	2	binary	Channel/unit address of third swap device
99	63	1	binary	Device class of fourth swap device
100	64	1	binary	Unit type of fourth swap device
101	65	2	binary	Channel/unit address of fourth swap device
103	67	2	binary	Length of rest of record including these bytes
105	69	1	binary	Number of TS regions
For each TS re	gion, there is a	five-byt	e entry with	the following format:
		1	binary	Region number

	•	-		
2	binary	LSQA siz	ze (in 2K	blocks)

LSQA size (in 2K blocks) Region size (in 2K blocks) 2 binary

4

.

٠

۶

Record Type 31—Initialization

Record type 31 (VS2 only) is written each time the TIOC initialization routine is entered by the time sharing control (TSC) task as the result of a START TS command. The length is 54 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, total number of time sharing buffers, size of time sharing buffers, maximum number of output buffers allowed each terminal before OWAIT (program wait for output buffers), and maximum number of input buffers allowed each terminal before LWAIT (terminal lockup). It also contains the OWAIT threshold (the number of buffers that must be freed in order to be freed from OWAIT), RESTART threshold (the number of buffers reserved on the free queue, number of users that constitute slack time, size of one terminal sharing block, and logged-on user change.

The format is:

1

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
1	1	1	h im	6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Total number of buffers
16	10	2	binary	Buffer size
18	12	2	binary	Reserved
20	14	2	binary	Maximum number of output buffers allowed per terminal before OWAIT ¹
22	16	2	binary	Maximum number of input buffers allowed per terminal before LWAIT ²
24	18	2	binary	OWAIT threshold. The number of buffers that must be freed in order to be freed from OWAIT.
26	1 A	2	binary	RESTART threshold. The number of buffers that must be freed in order to be freed from LWAIT.
28	1C	2	binary	Number of buffers reserved on the free queue
30	1E	2	binary	Number of users that constitute slack time
32	20	1	binary	Size of one terminal status block
33	21	1	binary	Logged-on user change (indicates when maximum number of output buffers allowed per terminal before OWAIT and LWAIT are to be recalculated; user specifies this in START TS command)
34	22	20	binary	Reserved

¹ OWAIT is the suspension of the program during input/output to the terminal because no output buffers are available.

² LWAIT is the locking up of the terminal user's keyboard because he has filled all the input buffers available to him.

Record Type 32—Driver

Record type 32 (VS2 only) is written each time the driver initialization routine is entered by the TSC task as a result of a START TS command. The length is 46 bytes plus 20 bytes for each subqueue entry.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, driver control flags, guaranteed background execution percentage, wait estimate constant, and region estimate constant. For each subqueue the following information is recorded: the region number, number of service cycles to be given to the users on the subqueue, amount of storage allowed to users on the subqueue, maximum main storage occupancy time allowed to users on the subqueue, average service time for users on the subqueue, and the minimum time slice to be given to a user on the subqueue.

I.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	1	binary	Driver control flags—that specify which fields are to be ignored by the driverBitIgnore When Set0Wait estimate1Region activity2Main storage occupancy3Swap load4Average queue service time5Background to foreground ratios6Scheduling of priority7Current RQEL
15	F	1	binary	Percentage of CPU time to be given to background jobs
16	10	4	binary	Constant used to determine wait estimate
20	14	4	binary	Constant used to determine region estimate
24	18	2	binary	Length of rest of record not including this field

DecimalHexadecimalFieldDataDisplacementDisplacementSizeFormatContents

For each subqueue for each region, there is a 20-byte entry with the following format:

1	binary	Reserved
1	binary	Region number
2	binary	Number of service cycles to be given to subqueue
2	binary	Amount of storage in 2K blocks allowed to user on subqueue
4	binary	Maximum main storage occupancy time, in hundredths of a second, allowed to user on subqueue
4	binary	Average service time, in hundredths of a second, for user on subqueue
4	binary	Minimum time slice, in hundredths of a second, for user on subqueue
2	binary	Reserved
The remainder of the record contains	the followin	ng field:

20 binary Reserved

Record Type 33—Driver Modify

Record type 33 (VS2 only) is written each time the driver modify routine is entered as a result of a modify driver command if background keyword is specified. The length is 16 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, driver control flags, and background execution percentage.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	1	binary	Driver control flags—that specify which fields are to be ignored by the driver
				Bit Ignore When Set
				 Wait estimate Region activity Main storage occupancy Swap load Average queue service time Background to foreground ratios Scheduling of priority Current RQEL (Request Queue Element List)
15	F	1	binary	Percentage of CPU time to be given to background jobs (specified in MODIFY TS command)

Record Type 41—MODIFY TS

Record type 41 (VS2 only) is written each time a MODIFY TS command is issued if any keywords other than background are specified. The length is 81 bytes plus 5 bytes for each TS region entry.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, time sharing initiation procedure name, time sharing task identifier, SMF foreground options, and maximum number of terminals allowed. For each time sharing region that is modified, there is an entry consisting of the total number of regions, region number for each modified region, LSQA in the region, and size of the region.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Time sharing initiation procedure name
22	16	8	EBCDIC	Time sharing task identifier
30	1E	8	binary	Reserved
38	26	1	binary	SMF foreground options
				Bit Meaning When Set
				 System and job data to be collected System, job, and step data to be collected Exits requested Data set accounting Volume accounting Reserved Temporary data set scratch records TSO is active
39	27	1	binary	Percent of backup in use for TSO user regions
40	28	4	binary	Total auxiliary storage available to TSO (in 2K blocks)
44	2C	2	binary	Total auxiliary storage available to background (in 2K blocks)
46	2E	4	binary	Reserved
50	32	2	binary	Maximum number of time sharing users allowed
52	34	26	binary	Reserved
78	4E	2	binary	Length of rest of record, including this field
80	50	1	binary	Number of regions

For each time sharing region that has been modified, there is a five-byte entry with the following format:

1	binary	Region number
2	binary	LSQA (Logical System Queue Area) in region (in 2K blocks)
2	binary	Size of region (in 2K blocks)

Record Type 42—Stop TS

Record type 42 (VS2 only) is written by the terminate function of the TSC during the termination of time sharing options. It is also written when the TSC abnormally terminates one or more time sharing regions and none is restarted. The length is 50 bytes.

This record consists of the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, time sharing initiation procedure name, and time sharing task identifier.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	E	8	EBCDIC	Time sharing initiation procedure name
22	16	8	EBCDIC	Time sharing task identifier
30	1E	20	binary	Reserved

Subsystem Records

Subsystem records describe the activities and events of the subsystems. The record number is followed by a letter, such as 43H for HASP, that identifies the subsystem with which it is associated.

The following record types, which constitute the group of subsystem records, are described in this chapter:

- Record type 43H—HASP Start
- Record type 45H—HASP Stop
- Record type 47H—SIGNON/Start Line
- Record type 48H—SIGNOFF/Stop Line
- Record type 43R—RTAM Start (VS1 only).
- Record type 44R—RTAM Modify (VS1 only).
- Record type 45R—RTAM Stop (VS1 only).
- Record type 47R—LOGON (VS1 only).
- Record type 48R—LOGOFF (VS1 only).
- Record type 49R—RTAM Integrity (VS1 only).

Fields in these records marked "Reserved" are reserved for use by SMF and are not available for your use.

Record Type 43H

Record Type 43H—HASP Start

Record type 43H is written when the system operator enters a START HASP command. The length is 24 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, and the HASP options.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0002' signifies HASP
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	3	binary	Reserved
23	17	1	binary	HASP options:
				Bit Meaning When Set
				 Format the spool Cold start Request automatic initiator Replacement card option

4

5

6–7

Trace

Reserved

List replacement card option

Record Type 45H

Record Type 45H—HASP Stop

Record type 45H is written only when the system operator enters a STOP HASP command. It is not written at normal or abnormal system termination. The length is 20 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), and CPU identification.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Е	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0002' signifies HASP
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field

Record Type 47H

Record Type 47H—SIGNON/Start Line

Record type 47H is written by HASPRTAM under two conditions: (1) when the system operator enters a Start Line command and (2) when a remote user signs on. The length is 22 bytes, plus the length of the identification and message sections.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, HASP subsystem event, remote name, line name, password, and message text.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				6 VS2
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0002' signifies HASP
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	2	binary	HASP SIGNON/Start Line subsystem
1				event—X'0001' signifies SIGNON and X'0002' signifies Start Line
Identification Sec	ction:			-
+0		2	binary	Length of identification section, including this field
+2		8	EBCDIC	Remote name
+10		8	EBCDIC	Line name
+18		8	EBCDIC	Password
Message Section:	1			
+0		2	binary	Length of SIGNON message section, including this field
+2		36	EBCDIC	Message text ²

¹ If this is a Start Line record, this section will not appear.

² If this is a SIGNON record, information from columns 35 through 70 of the SIGNON card image is placed in this field.

Record Type 48H—SIGNOFF/Stop Line

Record type 48H is written by HASPRTAM under two conditions: (1) when the system operator enters a Stop Line command and (2) when a remote user signs off. The length is 48 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, HASP subsystem event, remote name, line name, and password.

	ecimal splacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
	0	0	1	binary	System indicator
					Bit Meaning When Set
					6 VS2
	1	1	1	binary	Record type
	2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
	6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
	10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
	12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
	14	Е	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0002' signifies HASP
	16	10	2	binary	Reserved
	18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
I	20	14	2	binary	HASP SIGNOFF/Stop Line subsystem
1					event—X'0001' signifies SIGNOFF and X'0002' signifies Stop Line
	22	16	2	binary	Reserved
	24	18	8	EBCDIC	Remote name
	32	20	8	EBCDIC	Line name
	40	28	8	EBCDIC	Password

Record Type 43R

Record Type 43R—RTAM Start

Record type 43R (VS1 only) is written by RTAM during RTAM initialization. The length is 42 bytes, plus a six-byte entry for each line created.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, RTAM start procedure name, maximum number of readers and writers supported, number of times to activate, and number of lines to start at this time. For each line created, a six-byte entry containing line name and unit address is made.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0001' signifies RTAM
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	8	EBCDIC	RTAM start procedure name
28	1C	8	binary	Reserved
36	24	1	binary	Maximum number of readers supported
37	25	1	binary	Maximum number of writers supported
38	26	1	binary	Number of entries in LINE table
39	27	1	binary	Number of line DCTs
40	28	1	binary	Number of lines to activate
41	29	1	binary	Number of lines to start at this time
For each line	DCT created, th	ere is a 3	six-byte e	ntry, as follows: Line name

3

EBCDIC Unit address, in the form cuu where c is the channel and uu is the unit

Record Type 44R—RTAM Modify

Record type 44R (VS1 only) is written by RTAM whenever a MODIFY RTAM command is issued. The length is 30 bytes, plus a six-byte entry for each line modified.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, RTAM start procedure name, type of modification (start, stop, or restart), and number of lines modified at this time. For each line modified, a six-byte entry containing line number and unit address is made.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0001' signifies RTAM
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	8	EBCDIC	RTAM start procedure name
28	1 C	1	binary	MODIFY type
				Value Meaning
				1 Start 2 Stop 3 Restart
29	1D	1	binary	Number of lines modified at this time
For each modi	fied line, there	is a six	-byte entry,	as follows:
		3	EBCDIC	Line number
		3	EBCDIC	Unit address, in the form cuu where c is the channel and uu is the unit

Record Type 45R

Record Type 45R—RTAM Stop

Record type 45R (VS1 only) is written by RTAM when a STOP RTAM command is issued. The length is 30 bytes.

*

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, RTAM start procedure name, STOP status, and number of lines started when the STOP was received.

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in the form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0001' signifies RTAM
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	8	EBCDIC	RTAM start procedure name
28	1C	1	binary	STOP begun or ended:
••	15			Value Meaning O Begun 1 Ended
29	1D	1	binary	Number of lines started when STOP was received

Record Type 47R

Record Type 47R—LOGON

Record type 47R (VS1 only) is written by RTAM whenever a valid LOGON record is received by RTAM. The length is 152 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, QID entry, passback area, and LOGON record.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator Bit Meaning When Set
				7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0001' signifies RTAM
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	48	binary	QID entry
68	44	4	binary	Passback area—X'8000 0000'
72	48	80	EBCDIC	LOGON record

Record Type 48R

Record Type 48R—LOGOFF

Record type 48R (VS1 only) is written by RTAM whenever a LOGOFF record is received by RTAM. The length is 68 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, and QID entry.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator <i>Bit Meaning When Set</i> 7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0001' signifies RTAM
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	48	binary	QID entry

*

Record Type 49R

Record Type 49R—RTAM Integrity

Record type 49R (VS1 only) is written by RTAM whenever an invalid LOGON record is received by RTAM. The length is 152 bytes.

This record contains the record type, time stamp (time and date), CPU identification, QID entry, passback area, and LOGON area.

The format is:

Decimal Displacement	Hexadecimal Displacement	Field Size	Data Format	Contents
0	0	1	binary	System indicator
				Bit Meaning When Set
				7 VS1
1	1	1	binary	Record type
2	2	4	binary	Time, in hundredths of a second, record was moved to SMF buffer
6	6	4	packed	Date record was moved to SMF buffer, in form 00YYDDDF, where F is the sign
10	Α	2	EBCDIC	System identification
12	С	2	EBCDIC	System model identifier
14	Ε	2	binary	Subsystem identification—X'0001' signifies RTAM
16	10	2	binary	Reserved
18	12	2	binary	Length of rest of record, not including this field
20	14	48	binary	QID entry
68	44	4	binary	Passback area—X'FF00 0000'
72	48	80	EBCDIC	LOGON area



This appendix lists all of the fields in the SMF records in alphabetical order and gives the record type containing each field and the displacement of the field within the record.

Record types 30-35 and 40-42 are available only when you are using SMF in a VS2 system. Record type 26 is available only in a VS2 system that includes HASP. Record types 43R-45R and 47R-49R are available only in a VS1 system.

Note: Under the DECIMAL DISPLACEMENT column the following abbreviations will appear: ACCT for accounting section, ACT for actuals section, DESC for descriptor section, EVET for events section, IDEN for identification section, MSG for message section, and REL for relocate section. These abbreviations indicate the section of the record where the field is found.

	Record	Displacement	
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex.
	4	ACCT	
	5	117	75
Accounting fields	20	61	3D
	34	ACCT	
	35	117	75
Alternate tracks available	19	46	2E
And We wanted and the first second second	30	84	54
Auxiliary storage available to background	41	44	2C
	30	80	50
Auxiliary storage available to TSO	41	40	28
Block size	21	40	28
Buffer size	31	16	10
	19	60	3C
Channel and unit address	21	22	16
	69	38	26
Cleaner actions	21	37	25
Constant used to determine wait estimate	32	16	10
CPU time used by job	5	113	71
Current high RBA	64	130	82
Cylinders available (unallocated)	19	48	30
Data set name	17	40	28
	14	240	F0
DCB/DEB segment	15	240	F0
Device added antes	9	14	Е
Device added entry	10	38	26
Device ellession time	4	86	56
Device allocation time	34	86	56
Device class, unit type, and channel/unit address for swap devices	30	89	59

	Record	Displacement	
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex.
	4	104	68
Device entry	34	104	68
	40	62	3E
Device removed entry	11	14	E
Device type	19	32	20
	32	14	E
Driver control flags	33	14	E
DSCBs (total number)	19	42	2A
DS4VTOCI	19	41	29
Erase gaps	21	35	23
Estimated execution time	26	DESC	
Estimated output	26	DESC	
Estimated punched output	26	DESC	
Execution start date	26	EVET	
Execution start time	26	EVET	
Execution stop date	26	EVET	
Execution stop time	26	EVET	
Extents available (unallocated)	19	56	38
FCB identifier	6	76	4C
Form number	6	53	35
Format 0 DSCBs	19	44	2C
Functional indicators	40	39	27
Generated output records	26	ACT	
	26	DESC	
HASP assigned job number	26	74	4A
HASP execution selection priority	6	64	40
HASP logical output device name	6	68	44
	43H	23	17
HASP options	26	DESC	
HASP output selection priority	26	DESC	
HASP subsystem event	47H	20	14
	48H	20	14
I/O status	6	51	33
Input route code	26	DESC	
Indicator of component or cluster being processed	64	39	27
	14	64	40
JFCB segment	15	64	40
Job class	26	DESC	
	5	51	33
Job completion code	35	51	33
Job initiation time and date	5	39	27
Job input class	5	71	47

	Record	Displace Decimal 14 15 16 17 18 14 15 162 ACT DESC 53 62 ACT DESC EVET IDEN 30 DESC 47 43 43 33 72 54 53 72 54 53 72 54<	ment
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex
	4	14	E
	5	14	E
	6	14	E
	10		E
	14	14	
	15	14	E
	17		E
Job name	10 14 E 14 14 E 15 14 E 17 14 E 18 14 E 20 14 E 26 14 E 62 14 E 64 14 E 68 14 E 69 14 E 26 DESC 35 5 62 3E 26 DESC 26 27 0 14 E 20 14 18 12 0 14 E 20 43H 18 12 20 44R 30 1E		
			1
			1
			1
Job options			
Job priority			25
Job termination indicator	¥**		
Length of actuals section	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		35
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Length of descriptor section			
Length of events section	at adventure of the second		
Length of identification section			10
Length of rest of record		-	
Limit of continuous wait time for job			E
Line name			
Line number	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1E
Lines per page			
Line-in count, number of TGETs satisfied			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	35		2F
Line-out count, number of TPUTs issued	34	43	2B
	35	43	2B
Logged-on user change	31	33	21
LOGON area	49R	72	48
Logon enqueue time	35	54	36
Logon priority	35	53	35
LOGON record	47R	72	48
	34	22	16
Logon time	35	22	16
	40	22	16
Main storage occupancy time	34	39	27
Main storage used	34	74	4A

•

	Record	Displace	ement	
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex.	
Maximum number of input buffers allowed per terminal before LWAIT	31	22	16	
Maximum number of output buffers allowed per terminal before OWAIT	31	20	14	
Maximum number of readers	43R	36	24	
Maximum number of TS regions	30	39	27	
Maximum number of TS terminals allowed	30	50	32	
	30	87	57	
Maximum number of TS users allowed	41	50	32	
Member name in SYS1.PARMLIB	30	30	1E	
Message class from job card	26	DESC		
Message text	47H	MSG		
Modified time sharing region entry	41	81	51	
MODIFY type	44R	28	1C	
Module identification or drive number of devices having movable address plugs	19	62	3E	
Name of catalog in which component or cluster is defined	64	40	28	
	68	38	26	
Name of catalog in which component is defined	69	52	34	
Name of component or cluster	62	92	5C	
	64	84	54	
New data set name	18	84	54	
New name of component or cluster	68	128	7E	
Noise blocks	21	34	22	
Number of buffers	31	14	E	
Number of buffers reserved on free queue	31	28	1C	
Number of bytes in real storage	0	27	1 B	
Number of bytes in SMF buffer	0	18	12	
Number of bytes in virtual storage	0	22	16	
Number of cylinders in largest free extent	19	52	36	
Number of cylinders in the largest continous unallocated area in any data space on the volume	69	48	30	
Number of data sets processed by writer for this job	6	52	34	
Number of data spaces on the affected volume after the data space is defined, extended, or deleted	69	42	2A	
Number of input cards	26	АСТ		
Number of lines modified	44R	29	1D	
Number of lines started when STOP received	45R	29	1D	
Number of online volumes containing the component or cluster	62	136	88	
Number of records in DD DATA and DD • read for the job	5	47	2F	
Number of records written by writer	6	47	2F	
Number of regions	41	80	50	
	1	34	22	
Number of regions swapped	12	34	22	
Number of SMF records lost	7	14	Е	

	Record	Displace	ment
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex
Number of steps in job	5	38	26
Number of tracks in addition to the number of free cylinders in the largest continous unallocated area in any data space on the volume	69	50	32
Number of tracks in largest free extent	19	54	36
Number of tracks requested but not allocated	64	128	80
Number of TS regions	30	105	69
Number of unallocated tracks in all data spaces on the volume in addition to the number of free cylinders	69	46	2E
Number of users that constitute slack time	31	30	1E
	17	87	57
Number of volumes	18	131	83
Old data set name	18	40	28
Old name of component or cluster	68	82	52
Online 1/0 device entry	8	14	E
Open status indicator	62	38	26
Output form number	26	DESC	
Output punched cards generated to spool	26	EVET	
Output processor start date	26	EVET	
Output processor start time	26	EVET	
Output processor stop date	26	EVET	
Output processor stop time	26	EVET	
Output route code	6	88	58
OWAIT threshold	31	24	18
Owner identification of direct access volume	19	22	16
Page count	6	84	54
Page-ins for job step	4	REL	
	1	22	16
Page-ins for system during interval	12	22	16
Page-ins for TSO session	34	REL	
Page-outs for job step	4	REL	
	1	26	1A
Page-outs for system during interval	12	26	1A
Page-outs for TSO session	34	REL	
······································	1	38	26
Pages paged in when regions are swapped	12	38	26
	1	50	32
Pages paged out when regions are migrated	12	50	32
	1	42	2 <i>A</i>
Pages paged out when regions are swapped	12	42	2 <i>A</i>

(

	Deced	Displacement		
Field Name	Record Type	Decimal	Hex.	
Decce scale and for system during interval	1	30	1E	
Pages reclaimed for system during interval	12	30	1E	
Partition characteristic entry	13	16	10	
Partition or region size	4	70	46	
Deschaelt area	47R	68	44	
Passoack area	49R	68	44	
Descued	47H	IDEN		
	48H	40	28	
es reclaimed for system during interval tition characteristic entry tition or region size sback area sword cent of backup in use for TSO user regions cent of CPU time given to background jobs at copy count at route code ted lines ted lines ted pages blem program load time	30	86	56	
Percent of backup in use for TSO user regions	41	39	27	
	32	15	F	
Percent of CPU time given to background jobs	33	15	F	
Print copy count	26	DESC		
Print route code	26	DESC		
Printed lines	26	АСТ		
Printed pages	26	АСТ		
	4	90	5A	
i pages m program load time m name mmer's accounting number	34	90	5A	
Program name	4	54	36	
	26	DESC		
	5	93	5D	
Programmer's name	20	40	28	
m program load time um name ummer's accounting number ummer's name ummer's room number form number	26	DESC		
Programmer's room number	26	DESC		
	26	DESC		
	26	DESC		
	26			
		ACT 20	14	
	47R	1		
QID entry	48R	20	14	
	49R	20	14	
	21	32	20	
	21	28	1C	
	5	69	45	
	26	EVET		
Reader stop time	26	EVET		
	4	98	62	
Record indicators	14	38	26	
	15	38	26	
Record type	All	1	1	
Records in DD DATA and DD • read for the job step	4	47	2È	
Regions migrated	1	46	2E	
	12	46	2E	

	Record	Displacement	
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex
Demote neme	47H	IDEN	
Remote name	48H	24	18
	34	30	1E
Reserved for your use	35	30	1E
	40	30	1E
Restart threshold	31	26	1A
	43R	20	14
RTAM start procedure	44R	20	14
	45R	20	14
Section indicator	26	44	2C
	14	40	28
Segment sizes	15	40	28
Session CPU time	35	113	71
Situation indicator	64	38	26
Size of one terminal status block	31	32	20
Size of region	34	70	46
	30	38	26
SMF foreground options	41	38	26
SMF options	0	26	1A
Start I/Os	21	30	1E
Starting date at which no data set was available for recording SMF records	7	20	14
	4	51	33
Step completion code	34	51	33
	4	ACCT	
Step CPU time	34	ACCT	
Step dispatching priority	34	53	35
Step initiation time and date	4	39	27
	4	62	3E
Step name	34	62	3E
Step number	4	38	26
Step priority	4	53	35
	34	38	26
Step sequence number	40	38	26
	4	83	53
Step termination indicators	34	83	53
Steps in session	35	38	26
Stop begun or ended	45R	28	1C

*

	Record	Displacement	
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex.
	4	82	52
	5	72	48
Storage protect key	34	82	52
	35	72	48
Storage used	4	74	4A
Subqueue entry	32	26	1A
	26	42	2A
	43H	14	E
	45H	14	E
	47H	14	E
	48H	14	E
Subsystem identification	43R	14	Е
	44R	14	E
	45R	14	E
	47R	14	E
	48R	14	E
	49R	14	E
Swaps that occurred for session	34	REL	
SYSOUT class	6	38	26
SYSOUT class indicator	5	63	3F
SYSOUT classes for session	35	63	3F
System identification	All	10	Α
System indicator	All	0	0
System model identifier	All	12	с
System wait time	1	14	E
System wait time since last record type 1	12	14	E
Tape density	21	39	27
Terminal monitor program name	34	54	36
Termination indicators	35	62	3E
Time and date of SYSOUT start	6	39	27
Time and date reader recognized end of job	5	54	36

	Record	Displace	ment
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex
	4	22	16
	5	22	16
	6	22	16
	10	22	16
	14	22	16
	15	22	16
Time and date reader recognized JOB card	17	22	16
	18	22	16
	26	22	16
	62	22	16
	64	22	16
	68	22	16
	69	26	1A
Time and date record moved to SMF buffer	All	2	2
Time of end of collection period	12	18	12
Time of end of interval	1	18	12
Time of start of data loss	7	16	10
Time reader recognized job card	20	22	16
	2	2	2
Time record was written to the dump data set	3	2	2
Time sharing driver name	30	42	2A
	41	14	E
Time sharing initiation procedure name	42	14	E
Time sharing procedure name	30	14	Е
	30	22	16
Time sharing task identifier	41	22	16
	42	22	16
	14	48	30
TIOT segment	15	48	30
Tracks available (unallocated)	19	50	32
TS region entry	30	106	70
TSO region size	30	40	28
TSO swap page-ins	34	REL	
TSO swap page-outs	34	REL	
	14	264	108
UCB segment	15	264	108
UCB type	21	24	18
UCS identifier	6	80	50
Unit address	44R	33	21

(

	Record	Displace	ment
Field Name	Туре	Decimal	Hex.
	4	30	1E
	5	30	1E
	6	30	1E
	10	30	1E
	14	30	1E
	15	30	1E
	17	30	1E
	18	30	1E
User-identification field from common exit parameter area	20	30	1E
	26	30	1E
	34	14	E
	35	14	Е
	40	14	E
	62	30	1E
	64	30	1E
	68	30	1E
	69	30	1E
User-identification field from QIDLGNID field	5	76	4C
	6	. 57	39
	17	88	58
Volume serial number	18	132	84
	19	14	Е
Volume serial number of volume containing the catalog	62	86	56
Volume serial number of volume on which data space is allocated	69	96	60
VTOC address	19	36	24
Write errors (permanent)	21	33	21
Write errors (temporary)	21	29	1D

-

.

Index

Indexes to systems reference library manuals are consolidated in OS/VS Master Index, GC28-0602. For additional information about any subject listed below, refer to other publications listed for the same subject in the Master Index.

Note: If more than one page number is given, the primary discussion is listed first. The entries in the index appear the same way they appear in the body of the book, which means that entries with bold type or italic type in the body of the book appear in bold type or italic type in the index.

															5
ð						•				•			•		5
[]												•	•	•	5
{}															5

A

accounting field format	•	. 65
complete descriptions		. 79
introduction		
allocating space for SMF data sets		. 45
allocating space on direct access devices		. 45
allocation recovery record (type 10)		
complete description		
introduction		
ALT parameter	•	. 39
alternate SMF data set parameter (ALT)	•	. 39
analysis and report routines		
ASMFCL procedure	•	74,55
assemble and link edit procedure		. 53
auxiliary storage requirements	•	. 46
SMF data sets		. 47
system libraries	•	. 47

B

blocking of SMF records .		•	•	•	•		•		•	46
braces										. 5
brackets										. 5
BUF parameter										38
buffer, SMF										
main storage requirement	nt									46
specifying										38
buffer size parameter (BUF)).									38

С

cataloged procedure, ASMFCL
class, SYSOUT
cluster or component opened record (type 62)
complete description
introduction
coding examples (see examples)
commands
HALT
records written when issued
MODIFY RTAM
MODIFY TS
START TS
STOP RTAM
SWITCH
records written when issued
VARY

common parameter area	60
communication area	58
compatibility	26
between VS1 and MFT	26
between VS1 and VS2	27
between VS2 and MVT	26
component status record (type 64)	
complete description	108
introduction	16
configuration record, I/O (type 8)	
complete description	123
introduction	18
conventions, notational	. 4
CPU model number parameter (MDL)	35
CTRLPROG macro instruction	33
QSPACE parameter	33
SYSQUE parameter	33

D

data-collection parameters	40.13
data set/direct access volume (DSV)	
system/job/step (OPT)	. 36
temporary data set (REC)	. 37
data generator utility program (IEBDG)	• • • •
used by TESTEXIT	. 72
data lost record (type 7)	. 72
complete description	122
introduction	
data management considerations	
data sets	40,50
installation defined	. 59
SMF	
allocating direct access space for	. 50
alternate	
primary	
resident on direct access	
temporary	40,50
HDRDATA	. 53
SORDATA	
data set activity records	• 55
complete descriptions	. 97
introduction	. 14
	. 114
complete description	. 114
introduction	. 17
designing a report program	. 54
direct access devices	
determining appropriate extents	
specifying extents	. 50
direct access volume record (type 19)	
complete description	. 112
introduction	. 17
driver modify record (type 33)	
complete description	. 134
	. 19
driver record (type 32)	
complete description	. 132
introduction	
DSV parameter	. 37
dump header record (type 2)	
complete description	. 120
introduction	. 18
dump program, SMF	. 51

dump trailer record (type	3))												
complete description														121
introduction														18
dynamic DD record (type	40))												
complete description	•							•						95
introduction	•													15
dynamic storage configura	ati	on	re	eco	oro	1 (tyj	pe	13	5)				
complete description											•	•		128
introduction				•										18

E

L		
end of day record (type 12)		
complete description		
introduction		. 18
entry renamed record (type 68)		
complete description		. 110
introduction		. 16
Error Statistics by Volume (ESV)		
in record type 21		. 113
ESV parameter	• •	
	• •	
ESV record (type 21)		110
complete description		
introduction	• •	. 17
examples		
adding exit routines to SYS1.AOS00		. 30
adding exit routines to SYS1.LINKLIB		. 31
adding exit routines to SYS1.LPALIB		. 32
adding IEFUTL to SYS1.NUCLEUS		. 32
allocating space on direct access devices		. 51
entering exit routines into EXITLIB		. 77
entering SMFDEFLT into SYS1.PARMLIB		. 43
-		
executing the SMF dump program		. 51
obtaining a listing of sample SMF exit routines .	•	
5 5 1	•	
obtaining a punched deck of TESTEXIT		
sample JCL for IEBPTPCH utility program	. 1	77,54,57
sample JCL for IEBUPDTE utility program		74,77
sample JCL to run SMFFRMT		. 56
sample output from SMFFRMT		. 56
sample SMFDEFLT data set		
		14
		34
sample sort procedure		. 55
sample sort procedure	•••	. 55 . 72
sample sort procedure	•••	. 55 . 72 . 74
sample sort procedure	• •	. 55 . 72 . 74 . 68
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66 57,20
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66 57,20
sample sort procedure	0,9	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66 57,20
sample sort procedure	0,9	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66 57,20 58
sample sort procedure	0,9	55 57 572 574 598,101 57,20 57,20 58 58 58 58 58 58 59
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66 57,20 58 58 58 58 59 20
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66 57,20 57,20 58 58 58 58 59 20 57
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 58 58 58 59 20 57 21 21
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limit.characteristics of subpools.conventions.data sets used by.effect on system throughput.for both VS1 and VS2.for VS1 only.	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 58 58 58 58 59 20 57 20 57 21 21
sample sort procedure	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 57 20 58 59 20 57 21 21 21 21 21 21
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limitcharacteristics of subpoolsconventionsdata sets used byeffect on system throughputfacilities and restrictionsfor both VS1 and VS2for VS1 onlyfor VS2 onlyIEFACTRT	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 21 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limitcharacteristics of subpoolsconventionsdata sets used byeffect on system throughputfacilities and restrictionsfor both VS1 and VS2for VS2 onlyIEFACTRTIEFUIV	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 57,20 58 58 58 59 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 21 57 21 57 21 57 21 57 20 57 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 20 20 57 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limitcharacteristics of subpoolsconventionsdata sets used byeffect on system throughputfacilities and restrictionsfor both VS1 and VS2for VS1 onlyfor VS2 onlyIEFACTRT	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 57 20 57 20 57 21 57 21 57 21 57 21 57 21 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 20 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limitcharacteristics of subpoolsconventionsdata sets used byeffect on system throughputfacilities and restrictionsfor both VS1 and VS2for VS2 onlyIEFACTRTIEFUIV	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 57,2
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limitcharacteristics of subpoolscharacteristics of subpoolsdata sets used byeffect on system throughputfacilities and restrictionsfor both VS1 and VS2for VS2 onlyIEFACTRTIEFUIVIEFUIVIEFUII	0,9:	55 72 74 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 57,20 57,20 58 57,20
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limitexit routines, SMFcharacteristics of subpoolsconventionsdata sets used byeffect on system throughputfacilities and restrictionsfor both VS1 and VS2for VS2 onlyIEFACTRTIEFUIVIEFUIVIEFUIP	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 58 57,20 58 58 59 20 57 21 57 21 67,21 67,21 67,21 64,21 64,21 63,21 65,21
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limit.execution time limit.characteristics of subpools.conventions.data sets used by.effect on system throughput.facilities and restrictions.for both VS1 and VS2.for VS2 only.IEFACTRT.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.	0,9:	55 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 58 57,20 58 58 59 20 57 21 57 21 67,21 67,21 67,21 64,21 64,21 63,21 65,21
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limit.exit routines, SMF.characteristics of subpools.conventions.data sets used by.effect on system throughput.facilities and restrictions.for both VS1 and VS2.for VS2 only.IEFACTRT.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUIN.IEFUN	0,9:	555 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 21 67,21 69,21 64,21 63,21 65,21 70,21 70,21
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limit.exit routines, SMF.characteristics of subpools.conventions.data sets used by.effect on system throughput.facilities and restrictions.for both VS1 and VS2.for VS2 only.IEFACTRT.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUID.IEFUIV. <td>0,9:</td> <td>555 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 58 59 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 21 67,21 69,21 64,21 63,21 65,21 70,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 65,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 67,21 66,21 57,20</td>	0,9:	555 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 58 59 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 20 57 21 67,21 69,21 64,21 63,21 65,21 70,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 65,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 66,21 67,21 66,21 57,20
sample sort procedure.SMFWTM macro definition required for testingTESTEXIT procedurewriting system output messages from IEFACTRTEXCP count.EXCP count.execution time limit.execution time limit.characteristics of subpools.conventions.data sets used by.effect on system throughput.facilities and restrictions.for both VS1 and VS2.for VS2 only.IEFACTRT.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUIV.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUID.IEFUSI.IEFUSI.IEFUSA.	0,9:	55 72 74 68 5,98,101 66 57,20 57,20 57,20 58 59 20 57 21 67,21 69,21 64,21 69,21 63,21 70,21 66,21 71,21
sample sort procedure	0,9:	555 722 744 685 598,101 665 57,20 57,20 588 598 598 598 598 598 598 598
sample sort procedure	0,9:	555 72 74 68 598,101 66 57,20 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 58 57,20 58 59 20 57 57 20 57 20 57 21 57 21 57 21 57 57 21 57 57 21 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57
sample sort procedure	0,9:	555 722 744 685 598,101 665 57,20 588 598 598 598 200 577 201 588 599 200 577 211 67,21 67,21 67,21 64,21 64,21 64,21 64,21 65,21 70,21 65,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 577 58 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59
sample sort procedure	0,9:	555 722 744 685 598,101 665 57,20 57,20 588 598 200 577 201 572 200 577 201 572 200 577 201 69,21 69,21 69,21 69,21 69,21 63,21 63,21 65,21 70,21 57,20 5
sample sort procedure	0,9:	555 722 744 685 598,101 665 57,20 588 598 598 598 200 577 201 588 599 200 577 211 67,21 67,21 67,21 64,21 64,21 64,21 64,21 65,21 70,21 65,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 665,21 70,21 577 58 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59 59

testing	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	71
when BASIC	or	Fι	L	Li	s c	:00	lec	1										33
when taken																		20
EXT parameter																		39
for TSO			•						•								•	40

F

foi	mat								
	exit routine parameters .								
	HALT macro instruction .								51
	IFASMFR macro instruction	L							62
	SMF records								79
	SMFDEFLT parameters								42
	SMFWTM macro instruction	ı							61
	SWITCH macro instruction					•			51
\sim									

G

0							
GETMAIN macro instruction .							58
used in testing exit routines							71

H

HALT command								
operation							5	1,47
records written when issued .						1	27	,112
HASP record descriptions								
type 26 (job purge)								88
type 43H (HASP start)								138
type 45H (HASP stop)								139
type 47H (SIGNON/STARTLINE))							140
type 48H (SIGNOFF/STOPLINE)								141
HDRDATA temporary data set								53

Ι

A																
IEBDG utility program,			b	y 1	ΓE:	ST	EХ	IT			•			•		72,75
IEBPTPCH utility progra																
sample JCL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	76	,54,57
IEBUPDTE utility progra	m	l														
sample JCL		•				•		•								73,76
IEFACTRT exit routine											•					68,21
parameters passed																. 68
return codes									•							. 69
sample routine																. 69
writing system outpu	ıt	me	ess	ag	es											. 69
IEFUIV exit routine .							•						•			70,21
parameters passed																. 70
return codes																. 70
IEFUJI exit routine																64,21
parameters passed																. 64
return codes																. 65
sample routine																. 65
IEFUJP exit routine .																69,21
parameters passed																. 69
IEFUJV exit routine .																63,21
parameters passed																. 63
return codes																. 64
sample routine																. 64
IEFUSI exit routine																65,21
parameters passed																. 66
return codes																. 66
IEFUSO exit routine .																70,21
parameters passed																. 70
return codes																. 70
IEFUTL exit routine .																66,21
parameters passed																. 66
return codes																. 66
sample routine																. 67
IEFU83 exit routine																71,21
parameters passed																. 71
return codes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						. 71
sample routine		•		•			•			•		•				. 71

IFASMFDP program 5	1
incorporating SMF into the operating system 2	9
initial program loader (IPL) 5	0
initialization of SMF	0
input stream validation exit routine (see IEFUIV exit routine)	
installation data sets	9
installation written routines (see user written exit routines)	
INPUT or RDBACK data set activity record (type 14)	
	8
	5
I/O configuration record (type 8)	
complete description	-
	8
	0
-,	0
I/O macro instruction, SMF	
	51
	2
	52
	0
IPL record (type 0)	_
complete description	
	8
written during initialization 5	0

J

(

(

JCL examples (see examples)
job commencement record (type 20)
complete description
introduction
job execution time limit
job initiation exit routine (see IEFUJI exit routine)
job log number
in allocation recovery records
in data set activity records
in job termination records
in output writer records
in step termination records
job purge exit routine (see IEFUJP exit routine)
job purge exit routine (<i>see</i> IEFUJP exit routine) job purge record (type 26)
job purge record (type 26)
job purge record (type 26)
job purge record (type 26) complete description
job purge record (type 26)complete descriptionintroduction
job purge record (type 26)complete descriptionintroduction
job purge record (type 26)complete descriptionintroduction
job purge record (type 26)88complete description15job termination record (type 5)83complete description83introduction15
job purge record (type 26)complete descriptionintroductionjob termination record (type 5)complete descriptioncomplete descriptionjob validation exit routine (see IEFUJV exit routine)job wait time limitjob wait time limit
job purge record (type 26)88complete description15job termination record (type 5)83complete description83introduction15job validation exit routine (see IEFUJV exit routine)job wait time limit66
job purge record (type 26)88complete description15job termination record (type 5)83complete description15job validation exit routine (see IEFUJV exit routine)job wait time limit66parameter to specify (JWT)35

L

linkage editor
examples
use in TESTEXIT
load module assignments for exit routines
LOGOFF record (type 35)
complete description
introduction
LOGOFF record (type 48R)
complete description
introduction $\ldots \ldots 20$
LOGON record (type 47R)
complete description
introduction
LSQA
LWAIT
-

Μ

macro instructions, used with SMF
CTRLPROG
GETMAIN
IFASMFR
SCHEDULR
SMFWTM
main storage requirements
nucleus and system link pack areas
system and partition queue areas
communication area
SMF buffer
system management control area (SMCA) 45
timing control table (TCT)
MAN parameter
MANX data set
MANY data set
MDL parameter
messages, SYSOUT
MODIFY TS command
MODIFY TS record (type 41)
complete description
introduction

Ν

notation conventions.									4

0

•	
OFF parameter	41
operating system	
adding SMF to	27
relationship to SMF	23
operation of SMF example	24
operator intervention	50
parameter (OPI)	39
operator, system	50
OPI parameter	39
OPT parameter	36
for TSO	41
output writer	86
written by installation	86
output writer record (type 6)	
complete description	86
introduction	15
OUTPUT, UPDAT, INOUT or OUTIN data set activity	
record (type 15)	
complete description	101
introduction	15
	131

P pa

paramete	r fo	rm	at													
SMFD	EFL	т.														42
SMF e	xit 1	rou	tin	es												57
paramete	rs, I	use	d t	0	spe	eci	fy	SN	1F							
ALT .																39
BUF																38
DSV																37
EXT																39
foi	TS	ο.														40
JWT																34
MAN																36
MDL																35
OFF .																41
OPI .												٠.				39
ОРТ																36
for	TS	ο.			۰.											41

PRM	38
REC	37
SID	35
PCI (program controlled interruption)	80
performance, SMF	47
primary SMF data set, specifying	38
(see also SMF data set)	
primary SMF data set parameter (PRM)	38
PRM parameter	38
program controlled interruption (PCI)	80
programming examples (see examples)	

n	
R	
RDW (record descriptor word)	62
REC parameter	37
record descriptor word (RDW)	62
record modifications	
from MFT for VS1	26
from MVT for VS2	26
from VS1 for VS2	27
records, SMF (see SMF records)	
records, SYSOUT	19
records, user written	61
reenterable attribute	58
rename data set status record (type 18)	
complete description	105
introduction	15
report program	53
designing	54
sample (SMFFRMT)	54
obtaining a source deck and listing	54
requirements, auxiliary storage (see auxiliary storage	5-
requirements)	
requirements, main storage (see main storage requirements)	
RES records	
	142
type 43R (RTAM start)	142
type 44R (RTAM MODIFY)	
type 45R (RTAM STOP)	144
return codes	
IEFACTRT exit routine	67
IEFUIV exit routine	70
IEFUJI exit routine	61
IEFUJP exit routine	69
IEFUJV exit routine	63
IEFUSI exit routine	65
IEFUSO exit routine	70
IEFUTL exit routine	66
IEFU83 exit routine	71
SMFWTM macro instruction	62
routines, user written	
exit	58
report	53
RTAM integrity record (type 49R)	
complete description	147
introduction	20
RTAM MODIFY record (type 44R)	
complete description	143
introduction	20
RTAM start record (type 43R)	
complete description	142
introduction	20
RIAM STOP RECORD UNDE 45KJ	
RTAM STOP record (type 45R)	
complete description	144 20

\mathbf{S}

sample SMF exit routines	
IEFACTRT	69
IEFUJI	65
IEFUJV	. 64
IEFUTL	. 66
IEFU83	. 71
obtaining a listing of	. 57
SCHEDULR macro instruction	. 33
ESV parameter	. 33
JOBQLMT parameter	33
SMF parameters	. 33
scratch data set status record (type 17)	
complete description	104
introduction	
secondary storage requirements (see auxiliary storage)	
selecting SMF records	
using SMFDEFLT parameters	40
using TSO parameters	42
	35
SID parameter	. 33
SIGNON/STARTLINE (type 47H)	
complete description	. 136
introduction	. 19
SIGNOFF/STOPLINE (type 48H)	
complete description	. 141
introduction	. 20
SMF	
data collection function	. 13
definition	
exits	. 22
incorporating into the operating system	. 29
initialization	. 50
operation example	. 23
performance	
relationship to the operating system	
specifying at system generation	
storage required for	. 35
	. 45
SMF buffer	45
main storage requirement	. 45
specifying	. 38
SMF data set	
allocating direct access space for	
alternate data set parameter (ALT)	
auxiliary storage requirements	. 46
dumping of	. 51
MANX	39,47
MANY	39,47
primary data set parameter (PRM)	. 38
resident on direct access	. 46
specifying in SMFDEFLT	. 39
verification of	. 50
SMF dump program	
	. 11
execution of	. 51
execution of	. 51
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41
SMF exit parameter (EXT)for TSOSMF exit routines (see exit routines, SMF)SMF parameter of SCHEDULR macro	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45 . 76
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45 . 76 . 36
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45 . 76 . 36 40,42
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45 . 76 . 36 40,42 . 48
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45 . 76 . 36 40,42 . 48 . 46
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45 . 76 . 36 40,42 . 48 . 46 . 62
SMF exit parameter (EXT)	. 51 . 39 . 41 . 33 . 47 . 45 . 76 . 36 40,42 . 48 . 46

type 0 (IPL)															
complete description	•	•	·	·	•	•	·	•	·	·	·	·	•		116
introduction															18
when written		٠	·	·	•	·	·	•	•	·	·	·	·	•	50
type 1 (system statistics)															
complete description	•	·	٠	•							·	·	·	•	117
introduction	•	·	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	·	·	18
type 2 (dump header)															100
complete description	•	•	•	·	•	•	·				•	·	•	·	120
introduction type 3 (dump trailer)	•	·	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	18
complete description															121
introduction										•	·	•	•	•	121
type 4 (step termination		•	•	·	•	•	·	·	·	•	•	•	•	•	10
complete description															80
introduction	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•		•	•	•	15
type 5 (job termination)		•	•	·	•	·	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	15
complete description															83
introduction		•	•		•		:		:	:		•		:	15
when written													·		59
type 6 (output writer)	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	
complete description	_													_	86
introduction													Ż		15
type 7 (data lost)	•	·	•	•		•	•	•	•	·	·	•	•	·	
complete description															122
introduction															18
type 8 (I/O configuratio							-								
complete description															123
introduction															18
when written															50
type 9 (VARY ONLINE)															
complete description	ι.														124
introduction															18
type 10 (allocation reco	ve	ry)													
complete description	ι.		•					•				•		•	125
introduction			•		•					•	•	•	•	•	18
type 11 (VARY OFFLINE															
complete description														•	126
introduction	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	18
type 12 (end-of-day)															
complete description													•	·	127
introduction									•	•	•	•	•	·	18
type 13 (dynamic storag															
complete description															
introduction		-	-		-	-	-	-			•	•	·	•	18
type 14 (INPUT or RDBA															
complete description															98
introduction													•	·	15
type 15 (OUTPUT, UPDA	ΥТ,	IN	101	JT,	0	r (JU	ΤI	N	da	ta				
set activity)	_														101
complete description														•	101
introduction					•	•	·	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	15
type 17 (scratch data se															104
complete description	۱ .											•	•	•	104
introduction								•						•	15
tuma 10 (nomenne data su					•	•				•	•	•			
type 18 (rename data se	et :	sta	tus)											105
complete description	et : n .	sta	tus)										•	105
complete description introduction	et: 1.	sta	tus)										•	105 15
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v	et: n. 	sta 	tus e)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	15
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description	et: n. olu n.	sta	tus e))	•		•				•				15 112
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction	et: olu n .	sta 	tus e))	•		•				•				15
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction type 20 (job commence	et: olu n	sta 	tus e))	•						•				15 112 17
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction type 20 (job commence complete description	et : olu n . mo	sta im ent	tus e)	;)	• • •									•	15 112 17 106
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction type 20 (job commence complete description introduction	et : olu n . mo	sta im ent	tus e)	;)	• • •									•	15 112 17
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction type 20 (job commence complete description introduction type 21 (ESV)	et : olu n mon	sta 	tus e))										•	15 112 17 106
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction type 20 (job commence complete description introduction type 21 (ESV) complete description	et : olu olu mo n	sta 	tus e))							· · ·	· · ·		• • •	15 112 17 106 15
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction type 20 (job commence complete description introduction type 21 (ESV) complete description introduction	et : olu olu mo n	sta 	tus e))							· · ·	· · ·		• • •	15 112 17 106 15 113
complete description introduction type 19 (direct access v complete description introduction type 20 (job commence complete description introduction type 21 (ESV) complete description	et : olu n mo	sta 	tus e))) · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· · ·		• • •	15 112 17 106 15 113

\$

			•				•		•			•			129
introduction			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	18
type 31 (TIOC initialization															
complete description													•	•	131
introduction	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	18
type 32 (driver)															122
complete description												•	•	•	132
introduction type 33 (driver modify)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	19
complete description															134
introduction													•	•	19
type 34 (TS-step terminat			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	·	.,
complete description															90
introduction															15
type 35 (logoff)															
complete description				•	•			•			•				93
introduction										•		•		•	15
type 40 (dynamic DD)															
complete description	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	95
introduction	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	15
type 41 (MODIFY TS)															
complete description										•	•	•	·	•	135
introduction	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	·	•	·	19
type 42 (stop TS)															124
complete description	•	•	•	•						•	·	•	·	•	136
introduction	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	19
type 43H (HASP start)															138
complete description introduction											•	•	•	•	20
type 45H (HASP stop)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	20
complete description															139
introduction	•	•	·			•				:	•	•	•	•	20
type 47H (SIGNON/STAR				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	20
complete description															140
introduction			•												20
type 48H (SIGNOFF/STO															
															141
complete description introduction			•									•	•	•	141 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start)	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description	• • :		•		•	•	•		•	•	•				
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction	• • •		•		•	•	•		•	•	•				20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF	· · · · Y)		•		•					•		•	•	•	20 142 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description	· · · Y)				•					•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction	· · · Y)				• •	• • •				•		•	•	•	20 142 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP)	· · · Y)			•	•	• • •				•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description	· · · · · ·			•	•	• • •				•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20 144
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction	· · · · · ·			•	•	• • •				•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			• • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • •	•		•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20 144 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	• • • •	•	• • • •	• • • •	· · ·		•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 144
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	• • • •	•	• • • •	• • • •	· · ·		•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20 144 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	• • • •	• • • • • •	· · · ·	· · ·	• • • • • •		•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 144
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	• • • • • •	· · · ·	· · · ·	• • • • • •		•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 144 20 145 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	• • • • • •	· · · ·	· · · ·	• • • • • •		•		•	•	•	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 144 20 145 20 146
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R-(RTAM integrit complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 144 20 145 20 146
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R-(RTAM integrit complete description introduction	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •		· · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 144 20 145 20 146 20
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R - (RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · · ·	• •• •• •• •• ••	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R-(RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster of complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	· · · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIF complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R-(RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster of complete description introduction	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··	· · · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20
<pre>complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R (RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster on complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone</pre>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16
complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R-(RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster of complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16 108
 complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 45R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R (RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster on complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone complete description introduction 	(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot) (\cdot, \cdot)			· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16
<pre>complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R (RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster on complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone complete description introduction type 68 (VSAM entry rem complete description)</pre>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16 108 16
<pre>complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R (RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster of complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone complete description introduction type 68 (VSAM entry ren complete description</pre>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16 108 16 110
<pre>complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R - (RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster on complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone complete description introduction type 68 (VSAM entry rem complete description introduction</pre>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16 108 16
<pre>complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R-(RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster on complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone complete description introduction type 68 (VSAM entry ren complete description introduction type 69 (VSAM data space)</pre>	(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot) (\cdot, \cdot)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16 108 16 110
<pre>complete description introduction type 43R (RTAM start) complete description introduction type 44R (RTAM MODIFY complete description introduction type 45R (RTAM STOP) complete description introduction type 47R (LOGON) complete description introduction type 48R (LOGOFF) complete description introduction type 49R - (RTAM integrit complete description introduction type 62 (VSAM cluster on complete description introduction type 64 (VSAM compone complete description introduction type 68 (VSAM entry rem complete description introduction</pre>	$\begin{array}{cccc} \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot &$			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	20 142 20 143 20 144 20 145 20 146 20 147 20 107 16 108 16 110 16

SMFDEFLT						
adding or replacing parameters from console				•	•	34
contents and format	•	•	•	•	•	35
entering into SYS1 PARMLIB		•		•	•	42
parameters			•		•	35
restrictions						42
sample						35
verification						50
SMFFRMT						54
SMFWTM macro instruction						
format						61
macro definition						72
RDW used with						62
return codes						62
used in testing						72
SORDATA temporary data set						53
sort/merge program				÷		53
restrictions				÷		53
sample exit routines	:	•	•	•	•	53
sample JCL	:	:	•	·	•	54
sample procedure				·	•	55
standard SMF record header	•	•	•	•		62
step execution time limit						66
			•	•	•	00
step initiation exit routine (see IEFUSI exit routin	ie)					
step termination record (type 4)						~~
complete description					•	80
introduction	•	•	•	•	•	15
storage requirements, SMF		•	•	•	•	45
auxiliary storage requirements		•	•	•	•	46
SMF data sets		•	•	•	•	46
system libraries	•	•	•	•	•	47
main storage requirements	•	•	•	•	•	45
exit routines	•	•	•	•		45
nucleus						45
partition queue areas						45
system link pack areas						45
system queue area						45
subsystem records						
complete description					. 1	37
introduction						20
SWITCH command		-				
format						51
operation						51
records written	•	•	•			
SYSGEN						33
						86
SYSOUT class	•	•	•	·	·	80
						10
SYSOUT messages			•	•	·	19
SYSOUT writer					•	86
system generation		•		•	·	33
system identification parameter (SID)			٠	•	•	35
system identification parameter (SID)						
system libraries	•	•				47
system libraries storage requirements		•		•	•	30
system libraries storage requirements		•	•		•	
system libraries storage requirements		•	•		• • •	62
system libraries storage requirements		•	•			62
system libraries storage requirements	•		•			62 53
system libraries storage requirements	•		• •	•		62 53 57
system libraries storage requirements	•		• •	•		62 53 57 54
system libraries storage requirements	•		• •	•		62 53 57 54 72
system libraries storage requirements	•		• •	•		62 53 57 54 72 30
system libraries storage requirements	•		• •	•	• • • • •	62 53 57 54 72 30 30
system libraries storage requirements	•	• • •	• •	•	• • • • • •	62 53 57 54 72 30
system libraries storage requirements	•	· · · ·	• •	•	• • • • • • • • •	62 53 57 54 72 30 30
system libraries storage requirements	• • • • • • •	· · · ·	• •	•	• • • • • • • • •	62 53 57 54 72 30 30 61
system libraries storage requirements		· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · ·		62 53 57 54 72 30 30 61 30
system libraries storage requirements		· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · ·		62 53 57 54 72 30 30 61 30 23
system libraries storage requirements		· · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · ·		62 53 57 54 72 30 30 61 30 23 42

system statistics record (typ															
complete description .	·	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	·	·	•	•	·	•	117 18
introduction system throughput degradate															47
system use records	101	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	
complete descriptions .															115
introduction															18
SYS1 libraries (see system li	bra	rie	s)												
Т															
TCT (timing control table)	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	·	45
temporary data sets															52
HDRDATA														•	53 53
termination exit routine (see												•	•	·	55
termination record, job (ty					-						- /				
complete description .					•										83
introduction				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	15
termination record, step (ty															
complete description .													•	·	80 15
introduction									:		•	•	•	·	71
contents of							:		:		:		:	:	73
execution of															74
IEBDG used in															73
input/output and contro											•	•	•	•	73
JCL							·				•	•	•	·	74
linkage editor used in .												•	·	·	76
modifications obtaining a punched dec							•					•	•	·	76 77
required DD statements											·	:	•	·	78
required parameters														:	78
use of															76
testing SMF exit routines (se															
time limit exit routine (see	IEF	UΤ	ч.	ex	it	ro	uti	ine	e)						
,															
time limits	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						·	66
time limits	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•		•	66
time limits		• •			•	•	•	•						•	
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1	typ	e 3				• •					•			•	66
time limits	typ	e 3				•								•	66 45
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	typ	e 3		• • •		• • •								•	66 45 131
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (n complete description	typ	e 3		• • •		• • •	• • •							•	66 45 131 18
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (frequencies) (fre	typ	e 3	· · · · ·	• • •	•	• • •								•	66 45 131 18 47
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	typ	e 3		• • • •	• • • •	• • •		• • • •							66 45 131 18 47 129
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	type zat	e 3	· · · · · ·	• • • •	• • • •									· · ·	66 45 131 18 47
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	typo zat	e 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • •	· · · ·		· · · · · · · · · ·							66 45 131 18 47 129 131
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	type zat fy)	e 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•••••••	• • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·			66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description		e 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•••••••	• • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (frequencies) and the complete description	typ zat fy) iin	e 3 ior	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (I complete description		e 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (I complete description	zat fy)	e 3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (I complete description	type zat fy) iina	e 3 ior	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (I complete description	type zat fy) iina	e 3 ior	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (I complete description	type zat fy) iina	e 3 ior	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description		. e 3 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	typp zat fy)	. e 3 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• 3 • 3 • • 3 • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		66 45 131 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• 3 • 3 • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58 58
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (f complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. e 3 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (1 complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. e 3 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58 58 58 59
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (f complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		$\begin{array}{cccc} \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & $	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 59 21 57 22
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (f complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ \cdot $	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 59 21 57 22 22
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (f complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 59 21 57 22 22 22
time limits timer units timing control table (TCT) TIOC initialization record (f complete description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									666 45 1311 18 47 129 131 132 134 90 93 95 135 136 34 40 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 59 21 57 22 22

IEFUJI .	•	•				•	•	•	•	•			•								64
IEFUJP						•												•			69
IEFUJV																		•			63
IEFUSI .																					65
IEFUSO																					70
IEFUTL							•														67
IEFU83.																					71
incorpor	atiı	ng	into	o tl	he	sy	ste	m				•				•	•		•		29
load mod	dul	e a	assig	gnn	ne	nts	5					•	•		•	•		•	•		31
main sto	rag	ge :	requ	lire	em	en	ts	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	45
paramete	ers	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	59
SMFDEFI	Т	ра	ram	ete	ers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	34
specifyin	g	•		·	·	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4	0,41
testing .																				•	72
when BA																					34
when tak			• •																		21
user written					·	·	•	·	·	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	·	61
user written																					
exit																			·	·	57
report .									·	·	·	·	•	•	·	·	·	•	·	·	53
utility progr																				_	
IEBDG, u			•																		2,75
IEBPTPC			-																	•	
IEBUPDT	Έ,	sa	mpl	e J	CL		·	·	•	•	•	·	·	·	·	·	·	•	·	73	3,76

V

VARY OFFLINE	
command	122
record (type 11)	
complete description	126
introduction	
VARY ONLINE	
command	124
record (type 9)	
complete description	124
introduction	
verification	
of SMF data set	50
of SMFDEFLT	

volume records
complete descriptions
introduction
VSAM records
type 62 (VSAM cluster or component opened) 107
type 64 (VSAM component status)
type 68 (VSAM entry renamed)
type 69 (VSAM data space defined or deleted) 114
VSAM cluster or component opened record (type 62)
complete description
introduction
VSAM component status record (type 64)
complete description
introduction
VSAM entry renamed record (type 68)
complete description
introduction
VSAM data space defined or deleted record (type 69)
complete description
introduction
VS1 and VS2 exit routines
IEFACTRT
IEFUJI
IEFUJV
IEFUSI
IEFUTL
IEFUJP
VS1-only exit routine
IEFUIV
IEFUSO
vs2-only exit routine
IEFU83
W
wait time
collection
limit
writing system output messages

Index	165
Index	103

3 . •

Your Comments, Please . . .

OS/VS System Management Facilities (SMF) GC35-0004-4

Your comments and constructive criticism regarding this book will help us to improve it so that you may be better served. Each comment will be reviewed carefully by those responsible for the publication. Comments and suggestions become the property of IBM.

Requests for copies of publications or for assistance in using IBM systems and programs should be directed to your local IBM representative.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Comments:

First Class Permit No. 568 Boulder, Colorado

Business Reply Mail No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The U. S. A.

Postage will be paid by:

IBM Corporation Post Office Box 1900 Boulder, Colorado 80302

Attention: Programming Publications

International Business Machines Corporation Data Processing Division 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, New York 10604 (U. S. A. only)

IBM World Trade Corporation 821 United Nations Plaza, New York, New York 10017 (International) Your Comments, Please . . .

OS/VS System Management Facilities (SMF) GC35-0004-4

Your comments and constructive criticism regarding this book will help us to improve it so that you may be better served. Each comment will be reviewed carefully by those responsible for the publication. Comments and suggestions become the property of IBM.

Requests for copies of publications or for assistance in using IBM systems and programs should be directed to your local IBM representative.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Comments:

L

First Class Permit No. 568 Boulder, Colorado

Business Reply Mail No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The U. S. A.

Postage will be paid by:

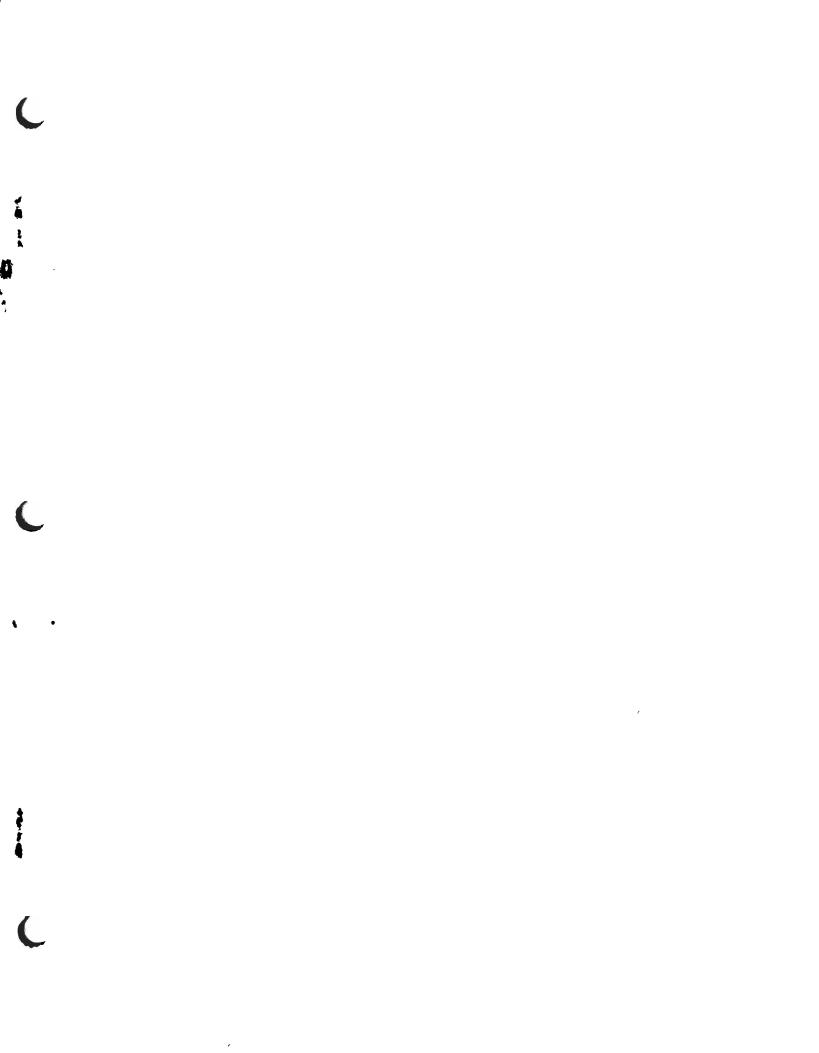
IBM Corporation Post Office Box 1900 Boulder, Colorado 80302

Attention: Programming Publications

International Business Machines Corporation Data Processing Division 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, New York 10604 (U. S. A. only)

IBM World Trade Corporation 821 United Nations Plaza, New York, New York 10017 (International) í

r F



GC35-0004-4

 Ŋ

۵

in j



International Business Machines Corporation Data Processing Division 112 East Post Road, White Plains, N.Y. 10601 [USA Only]

IBM World Trade Corporation 821 United Nations Plaza, New York, New York 10017 |International]